

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy of Copies  
3/JPS/jla  
5750  
090-69  
20 September 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

(Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1) )

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 1-31 August 1969

Ref: (a) MC O P5750.1A  
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8A  
(c) DivO 5750.2

Encl: (1) First Tank Battalion Command Chronology.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c)  
enclosure (1) is submitted.

L. R. BUTLER

S & C. FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1st TANK BATTALION, FMF

69 3207  
COPY 1 OF 3 COPIES

S & C FILE NO. 090-69

COPY NO. 1 OF 12 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

001

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**UNCLASSIFIED**

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 August 1969 to 31 August 1969

INDEX

PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~ENCLOSURE (1)~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

**DECLASSIFIED**

**PARENTI**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL DATA**

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation Commander

Headquarters LtCol R. B. MARCH  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) 1-31 August 1969  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	Capt T. H. MERRELL, JR. 1-31 Aug 69
Company A	1st Lt A. P. DECKER 1-31 Aug 69
Company B	Capt J. K. ZITZ 1-29 Aug 69
Company C	1st Lt J. M. LIDYARD 30-31 Aug 69
Company A, 1st AT Bn	Capt J. K. MARLATT 1-31 Aug 69
	1st Lt. B. J. BETHEL 1-31 Aug 69

2. Location

Headquarters	(AT997723)
H&S Company	(AT997723)
Company A	(AT997723)
Company B	(AT962621)
Company C	(BT135454)
Company A, 1st AT Bn	(AT997723)

3. Staff Officers

Battalion Executive Officer	Maj R. D. BECKER 1-31 Aug 69
Battalion Adjutant	Capt I. F. WALDOGEL 1-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-2 Officer	1stLt E. D. WILLIS, JR. 1-12 Aug 69
Battalion S-3 Officer	2ndLt R. B. GOODRICH 13-31 Aug 69
Battalion S-4 Officer	Maj J. B. TERPAK 1-8 Aug 69
Battalion S-5 Officer	Maj J. P. SENIK 9-31 Aug 69
	Maj G. E. BERBAUM 1-31 Aug 69
	1stLt L. L. TRUJILLO 1-31 Aug 69

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
ENL	OFF	ENL	OFF
679	43	16	02

**DECLASSIFIED**

**PART II**  
**NARRATIVE SUMMARY**

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIALPERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel. During the period of this report the personnel situation remained in category two (2) due to the cadre of Company A and Company A, 1st ATs and remained stable with a net gain of 46 enlisted personnel. During this period shortages continued in MOS's 2141, 2151, 2171 and 1811 causing deadlining of essential tasks for lack of maintenance personnel and crews for vehicles. Replacements for the Southern Sector Defense Command continued to be on a man-for-man basis.
2. Promotions. Fifty-two promotions were effected during the month of August in the grades Private First Class through Master Sergeant, thirteen of these promotions were attained through Meritorious Combat Promotion.
3. Awards. Thirty-four personnel were recommended for personnel awards. Fourteen awards were presented to members of this Battalion, one of which was a Purple Heart Medal.
4. Rest and Recreation. Six in country and fifty-two out-of-country rest and recreation quotas were received. Six in-country and thirty-three out-of-country quotas were utilized.
5. Tour Extensions. Twenty-four requests were processed and approved for overseas tour extensions. The 1969 cumulative man-month total for overseas extensions is 707.
6. Administrative. Although personnel administration changed over to the new IRAM reporting system, very little difficulty was encountered in transition. Periodic staff visits were made in administrative, personnel, legal and S&C/RPS matters. Three companies received their Battalion Quarterly Administrative Inspection by the Battalion Adjutant and Personnel Officer. Emphasis over this entire period was the importance of timely and proper reporting procedures, especially in the handling of personal effects, recommendations for awards, and promotions. The Battalion Personnel Officer processed three emergency leave and thirteen special leave requests.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~INTELLIGENCE

1. Weather. The month of August was favorable for tank operations throughout most of First Marine Division TAOR. The mean high temperature for the month was 96 degrees and the mean low was 79 degrees. The average rainfall was zero inches.

2. Mines and RPG Incidents. There was an increase of mining and RPG incidents compared to the previous month. Three tanks hit mines and one was hit by an RPG. On the 21st of August, B41, while working on Go Noi Island, struck an unknown size mine. Two men were injured, treated locally, and not evacuated. The suspension on the right side was damaged and the tank was moved into a defensive position. Early the next morning it was hit with an RPG. during a ground attack. This action resulted in the death of the tank commander, two crewmen WIA-EVAC, and one crewman WIA NON-EVAC. An unknown size mine, believed to be command detonated, made a hole in the hull of H56 and set off the tank 90mm ammunition. The tank burned completely and all four crewmen were medevaced.

On the morning of the 28th, B-21 struck a 40lb box mine while working with 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines near the coast (BT071652). The suspension on the right side was damaged with the compensating idler wheel and number 1, 2, and 3 roadwheels sheared. None of the crewmen were injured.

3. Past Activities. During the month of August the level of enemy activity increased sharply in the Southern Sector and throughout the 1st Division TAOR. On the night of the 11th, 3rd MP Battalion, 44th ARVN Artillery, and Hoa Cam ARVN Training Center received mortar and ground attacks. They accounted for 4 NVA KIA and 4 POW's. They were later found to be from the 9th and 11th Battalions of the 31st NVA Regiment. On the 23rd and 24th, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines engaged elements of the 1st NVA Division in the southwest portion of their new TAOR. Tanks of Second Platoon, Charlie Company were dispatched from Fire Support Base Ross, but became mired in the wet paddies and forced to return to ROSS.

4. Indication. As seen from the increased activity, the enemy still maintains the capability to make sapper attacks and attacks by fire. With the pending monsoons, tank operations are expected to be severely limited. Intelligence reports point to a new offensive (the third phase according to NVA documents) beginning between the 2nd and 5th of September. The 2nd of September is the most mentioned date, as it is the Anniversary of Ho Chi Minh's proclamation of Independence in 1945.

CONFIDENTIALOPERATIONS AND TRAINING

1. Operations. During the month of August the 1st Tank Battalion continued to support the infantry regiments of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC throughout the Southern I Corps by providing close direct fire support to infantry search and clear/search and destroy operations as well as road sweep and convoy security, counter-rocket and mortar fire, perimeter defense and armored mobile reaction force operations.

Company A remained in a cadre status. One (1) M51 VTR continued as a Table of Equipment deficiency. The Company A Command Post continued to be co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

Company B (Rein), remained in direct support of the 5th and 7th Marines Regiments, with two platoons in support of the 5th Marines and two platoons in support of the 7th Marines until the 20th. On 20 August Company B dropped direct support of the 7th Marines and assumed the mission of direct support of the 1st Marines, who assumed a significant portion of the 7th Marines AO. The 5th Marines assumed the remainder of the 7th Marines AO, thereby greatly increasing Company B's AO. Company B supported the 1st and 5th Marines with two platoons each. These platoons supported the 1st Marines from the Riviera on the coast, to hill 55 in the center and hill 37 in the west of the AO. With the 5th Marines the two platoons remained split between Phu Loc (6) and An Hoa Combat Base. The mining incidents in Company B's AO have increased in size and intensity as indicated by the loss of B41 on 22 August 1969.

Company C (Rein), supported the 1st Marines until the realignment took place on 20 August. At this time they dropped Direct Support of 1st Marines and assumed the mission of Direct Support of 7th Marines who had relieved the 196th Brigade USA south of the ROKMC and 5th Marines, adding 168 square miles to the 1st Marine Division TAOR. Company C continued direct support of the 2nd Brigade ROKMC. On 8 August, Company C dropped OPCON of 1st Platoon Company A, 5th Tank Battalion who returned to the 26th Marines. Company C provided support to the 7th Marines with one platoon and the Company Headquarters operating out of LZ Baldy (BTL345) and one platoon operating out of Fire Support Base Ross (BTO434).

The tanks of the H&S Company Tank Platoon have been used to augment Company B and in a counter-rocket fire role within the Southern Sector Defense Command. Two of these tanks were employed along with two flame tanks to bolster the Hoa Cam Training center and 3rd MP Battalion defenses during the high threat period between 12-15 August. One tank in support of Company B was lost to a command detonated mine. When not supporting Company B the remaining tanks provided General Support to the 1st Marine Division.

Company A (Rein), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion remained in a cadre status. The Company Command Post remained co-located with that of the 1st Tank Battalion.

2. Task Organization

II-3

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

The task organization of the 1st Tank Battalion as of 31 August 1969 was:

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Company A (-):	Cadre
Company B (Rein):	2 Platoons and Company Headquarters D/S 1st Marine Regiment. 2 Platoons and Forward Command Post D/S 5th Marine Regiment.
Company C (Rein):	2 Platoons and Company Headquarters D/S 7th Marine Regiment. 1 Platoon D/S 2nd Brigade ROKMC.

3. Battalion CP Ground Actions. The 1st Tank Battalion conducted 62 patrols and ambushes in the Battalion Area of Responsibility within Southern Defense Command.

4. Ammunition Expenditure.

<u>90mm</u>					
	<u>HE</u>	<u>APER-T</u>	<u>CAMISTER</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>HEAT</u>
DIRECT	355	120	193	120	21
INDIRECT	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	355	120	193	120	21
<u>106mm</u>					
	<u>SMALL ARMS</u>				
	<u>APERS-T</u>	<u>HEP-T</u>	<u>HEAT</u>	<u>.50 CALIBER MG</u>	<u>.30 CALIBER MG</u>
DIRECT	29	71	0	23,400	59,045
INDIRECT	0	0	0		
TOTAL	29	71	0	<u>FLAME TANK FUEL</u> <u>20,600 Gal.</u>	

5. Statistical Results

The results of action involving the 1st Tank Battalion during August were:

VC/NVA KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....	26
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	5

VC/NVA CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....	1
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	3

VCS

TANK OPERATIONS.....	0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	0

CONFIDENTIAL

## USMC KIA

TANK OPERATIONS.....	1
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	1

## USMC WIA

TANK OPERATIONS	
MED-EVAC.....	7
NON-EVAC.....	2
SSDC OPERATIONS	
MED-EVAC.....	9
NON-EVAC.....	2

## WEAPONS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....	0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	3

## EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED

TANK OPERATIONS.....	0
SSDC OPERATIONS.....	82mm Mortar Baseplate, Intrenching Tool, NVA Letter, 2 AK-47, 2 Bangolores, 1 30-lb shaped charge, 34 Chicom grenades, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rounds, 11 Home made "coke" grenades, 1 140mm rocket.

6. Training. Training of 1st Tank Battalion personnel during the month of August concentrated on General Military Subjects, MOS Training, and Weapons Safety. Subjects pertaining to the combat environment in the Republic of Vietnam were emphasized. Subjects covered in the weekly Battalion Officers' and Staff NCO school were; the Effects of the RPG 2 and 7, Search Procedures and Apprehension/Restraint, Ground Safety and the tactical situation within the 1st Tank Battalion.

7. Summary. Once again the tanks of the 1st Tank Battalion proved their versatility as the Division's Mobile Striking Force by maneuvering throughout the increased TAOR of the 1st Marine Division and the 2nd Brigade ROKMC giving close combat support to infantry operations. The month of August showed an increase in contact with the enemy as evidenced by the two tanks lost to mines and the 26 VC/NVA KIA by tank operations.

SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE COMMAND

During the reporting period the Commander, Southern Sector Defense Command coordinated and controlled more than 1350 activities in support of the defense of the Sector and the DaNang vital area. There were twenty enemy and eleven friendly initiated contacts resulting in six VC/NVA KIA, four (4) POW's and eleven USMC/ARVN WIA. The following is a compilation of enemy weapons and equipment captured as a result of these contacts:

## 137 Chicom/homemade grenades

- 1 RPG-2 Launcher
- 5 B-40 rounds
- 2 Bangalore torpedoes
- 2 AK-47 rifles
- 1 30 pound satchel charge
- 1 82 mortar baseplate
- 1 140mm rocket

Assorted 782 and first aid gear was also captured. In addition two surprise firing devices and four tunnels were discovered and destroyed.

The most significant contact in the Southern Sector occurred in the early morning hours of 12 August 1969. An estimated company size NVA sapper unit was discovered in the act of launching an attack on the Hoa Cam Training Center, 44th ARVN Artillery Battalion, and 3rd Military Police Battalion. Initial contact occurred at 0135 when a Hoa Cam defensive position made contact with a small group of NVA. This and subsequent small contacts apparently disorganized the attackers. Contact was maintained until 0750 when a reaction force picked up two POW's and lost contact with the retreating NVA. During the course of the attack approximately fifteen 140mm rockets impacted within the Sector but caused negligible damage and no casualties. Expeditious deployment of reaction forces prior to daylight accounted for three NVA KIA, four POW's and the enemy weapons and equipment listed above.

A concentrated training program for personnel manning outposts and counter-rocket sites was continued and has proved its effectiveness during several small probes and contacts involving these positions. The training has stressed familiarity with all types of weapons used on the outposts to include firing of the weapons, map reading, procedures for requesting supporting arms, and infantry squad and platoon tactics.

Close cooperation of all tenant units within the Southern Sector has continued and is a primary contributing factor to the success of Sector Operations. Continuous liaison with tenant and adjacent units insures the steady dissemination of vital information and rapid forwarding of operation and intelligence information.

CONFIDENTIALLOGISTICS

1. Table of Equipment Deficiencies. During the month of August, Table of Equipment Deficiencies were decreased and the Battalion reached 87% of allowances for equipment and supplies. Noticeable deficiencies within mission orientated equipment were: Helmets, CVC (43), Radio Sets, AN/VRC-12 (10), Filter Units, Gas Particulate, M8A2 (11), Recharging Units, CO2 (2), Compressor, M-5 (1), Recovery Vehicle, M51 VTR (1), Truck, Cargo, M54A2C (1), Utility Vehicle, M151A1 (3), Lubricating and Service Unit, JOM-1 (1), Radio Sets, AN/GRC-125 (3), and Mixing and Transfer Units, M-5 (3). The lack of these items is detrimental to the fulfillment of this Battalion's mission.

2. Major Table of Equipment Items Received. There were 21 M48A3 Tanks received on the R&E Program. In addition one M48A3 Tank, one M50A1, and one Welding Machine, Trlr Mtd, LM-62 were received as Table of Equipment Deficiencies.

3. Maintenance. The maintenance situation during August changed considerably in comparison to July. There were 21 M48A3 Tanks received through the FY-69 R&E Program. One M48A3 Tank, and one M50A1 were received as Table of Equipment Deficiencies. A total of 4 AVDS-1790 engines, 4 transmissions, and one engine for a M50A1 were received from field maintenance support. 3 M48A3 Tanks received mine damage during the month resulting in a combat loss of 1, and heavy suspension damage to the other 2. The Battalion had with no tank recovery capability due to a Table of Equipment Deficiency of one M51 Recovery Vehicle, and three VTR's being deadlined for engines.

4. Supply. During August, the Battalion Supply Platoon prepared approximately 1125 requisitions and processed an average of 250 Supply Advice Cards per week. Also during the month, a Supply Fill Rate of 25% was attained as compared with 15% reported in July.

5. Fiscal. No significant change.

6. Cantonment Maintenance and Improvements. Self help projects continued to improve the defensive positions, perimeter wire, and living spaces. In the messhall, the enlisted mens deck was tiled, and a stone wall for the Sergeants mess area was started. The booster pump and holding tank for the fresh water well was installed, placing the well in operation.

7. Medical.

a. Sick Call and Immunizations. There were 409 sick call visits during the month of August. 45 immunizations were given and 27 tuberculin skin tests were administered.

b. WIA, KIA, AND NON-EFFECTIVES. There were 11 men on the sick list during the month, 4 were medical illnesses, 6 were non-hostile injuries, and 1 was hostile. There was one man with medical illness evacuated out of country. There was one KIA. Total man days lost to Battalion due to injury or illness was 53.

CONFIDENTIAL

CIVIC ACTION

1. Medical Civic Action Program (MEDCAP). During August 15 MedCaps were held in the Hamlets of Cam Hoa, Phong Bac, Yen Bac, and Phuoc Thai. A total of 455 people were treated. A 15 year old girl from Cam Hoa Hamlet was placed in FLC Children's Hospital for a bullet wound she received in her knee.
2. Psychological Operations (PSYOPS). PSYOPS Leaflets were distributed in Cam Hoa Hamlet, Phong Bac Hamlet, Yen Bac Hamlet, and Phuoc Thai Hamlet on a daily basis. Their themes were Sanitation, Rewards and Pro GVN. Due to projector trouble, movies were shown only twice during August to the people of Phong Bac and Yen Bac Hamlets. There were approximately 500 people in attendance at each movie.
3. Materials and Goods Distributed. During August the following materials and Goods were distributed:
  - a. 6300 pounds of swill
  - b. 430 bars of soap
  - c. 200 pounds of rice
  - d. 1 truck load lumber
4. Summary.
  - a. During August one truck load of lumber was delivered to the Hamlet Chief of Cam Hoa Hamlet to help in building a new school.
  - b. Periodic checks were made on the 15 year old girl from Cam Hoa Hamlet under treatment for a bullet wound in her knee.
  - c. No Solatium payments were made during August.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

1. Projects Completed. A Communications-Electronics inspection of H&S Company tanks was completed on 29 August 1969. A rating of satisfactory with discrepancies was awarded by the Inspecting Officer. Preparations were made to fully comply with current orders concerning use of the KAC-PZ for reporting coordinates. A refrigerator was obtained to allow proper cold storage for a portion of the dry cell batteries used in the Battalion.
2. Projects Pending. Preparations were began for the forthcoming reconstruction of the communications bunker. Wire construction within the cantonment is being altered in conjunction with reconstruction of new bunkers and to eliminate trouble areas now existing.
3. Message Summary. During the month of August the First Tank Battalion Communications Center processed 1390 incoming and 65 outgoing messages.
4. Summary. The reinspection of the Command and Material Management Inspection was conducted by a Division Inspecting Team. The Communication of the First Tank Battalion was awarded a rating of satisfactory.

**DECLASSIFIED**

**PART III**  
**SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS**

Enclosure (1)

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 1. STATUS AS OF 31 2400H August 1969.

## a. Personnel losses and gains by MOS

## (1) Officers Dropped

Capt	1802	1
1st Lt	1801	1
1st Lt	1802	1

## (2) Officers Joined

Maj	1802	1
1st Lt	3510	1
1st Lt	1802	4
2d Lt	1801	1

## (3) Enlisted Dropped

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
0553	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
1811	0	0	0	1	3	3	7	9	23
2131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
2141	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	0	5
2149	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
2841	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3051	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
3516	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Total	0	0	0	2	7	8	11	10	38

## (4) Enlisted Joined

	E-9	E-8	E-7	E-6	E-5	E-4	E-3	E-2/1	Total
0141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
1316	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
1811	0	0	1	7	0	1	1	13	23
2025	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
2141	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	4
2149	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
2161	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
2531	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	18	19
2533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
2591	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
3041	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
3371	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
3516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
3531	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	16	17
Total	0	1	5	9	0	1	3	62	80

III-1

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~b. Personnel Shortages

## (1) Critical Shortages (Enlisted)

MOS	M/L	T/O	O/H
2141	62	62	49
2151	7	7	4
2171	15	17	2
1811	220	308	203

c. Awards. Awards were recommended and received during August as follows:

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Received</u>
Bronze Star Medal	1	0
Navy Commendation Medal	16	5
Navy Achievement Medal	17	6

d. Rest and Recreation

	<u>Quota</u>	<u>Used</u>
Bangkok	8	6
Hong Kong	7	4
Hawaii	13	6
Manila	1	0
Singapore	3	1
Australia	9	9
Taipei	5	4
Tokyo	4	3
Penang	1	0
Okinawa	2	0
Total	53	33
China Beach	6	6

e. Battalion Legal Summary

Special Court Martial - 0  
 Summary Court Martial - 3  
 Non Judicial Punishments - 17

f. Extension of Overseas Tour - August

	<u>Number</u>
Man Months	Six Month Extensions

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS1st Tank Bn. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1) )

021500H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT990525) fired 90mm at fortified bunker. Bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 2 August 1969 Entry 8

031100H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of ROKC. at (AT178587). Prep fired treeline with 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG and one load naplam. Satisfactory results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 3 August 1969 Entry 9

061300H August 1969: Four tanks from Co C at (BT001580) fired 90mm and .50 caliber at suspected enemy position. Results satisfactory.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 9

061400H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT006577) fired 90mm to prep tree line. Results 1 House destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 10

061600H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT975555) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG at unknown size enemy force, results treeline and bunker damage.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 10

061630H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C at (BT014587) fired 90mm and .30 caliber MG at suspected enemy positions. Results two bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 11

061645H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C at (BT002585) fired 90mm at enemy positions resulting in two bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 12

061855H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 fired 90mm and flame at (BT011588) - (005568). Results, four treelines destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.

Ref: S-3 Journal 6 August 1969 Entry 13

071015H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG to prep treeline at (BT014597) Result, 1 house destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 9

III-3

ENCLOSURE (1)  
CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

071430H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (ATO15587) fired 90mm and .50 caliber, Results 1 Bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 14

080900H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT024605) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber. Results were 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 8 August 1969 Entry 5

081040H August 1969: Three tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (BT015608) fired 90mm and .50 caliber MG. Results 1 bunker destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 8 August 1969 Entry 10

101500H August 1969: Two tanks from Co C in support of 3/1 at (AT962523) fired 90mm. Results, 6 huts and 2 bunkers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 August 1969 Entry 8

102200H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 2/7 at (AT943653) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 10 August 1969 Entry 9

111645H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co in support of 3/1 at (BT003541) fired 90mm for recon purposes. Sweep conducted with negative results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 9

120130H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (951612) fired 90mm at active rocket sites. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 5

120630H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (AT935664) fired 90mm at active rocket site. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 7

141700H August 1969: One tank from Co C while under tow to Bn CP for repair at (BT033747) broke tow bar and collided with ARVN truck causing 2 friendly NBC EVACS.

Ref: S-3 Journal 14 August 1969 Entry 9

152100H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 5th Marines at (AT875484) fired 90mm at NVA. Results 5 NVA KIA.

III-4

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 10

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

- 192200H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (AT87688) fired 90mm at NVA around defensive position. Results 4 NVA KIA.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 8
- 201130H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT004596) fired 90mm .50 and .30 caliber MG. Results 1 secondary explosion.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 20 August 1969 Entry 6
- 211500H August 1969: B-41 while in support of 3/5 at (BT015540) detonated an unknown size mine-resulting in 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC and moderate damage to suspension right side of tank.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 21 August 1969 Entry 7
- 220345H August 1969: Two tanks from Co B in support of 3/1 at (AT972548) in a night defensive position was hit by 2 RPG's, returned fire with 90mm and .50 cal MG. Results one USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC 6 NVA KIA by tank fire.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 2
- 221710H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co with 2 LVT's in route to 3/1 CP at (945530). H-56 detonated an unknown size mine. Tank caught fire and burned throughout. 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 10
- 230900H August 1969: Co C moved to new command post at (BT135454) and assumed direct support of 7th Marines.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 23 August 1969 Entry 6
- 232330H August 1969: One tank from Co B in support of 5th Marines at (AT876476) fired .50 and .30 caliber MG at NVA in wire. Results, 2 NVA KIA.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 23 August 1969 Entry 8
- 261205H August 1969: One tank from Co C in support of ROKMC at (BT0075596) detonated an SMD resulting in 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 26 August 1969 Entry 6
- 281937H August 1969: One tank from Co B at (BT071656) detonated unknown size mine. Results moderate damage to right side suspension.  
 Ref: S-3 Journal 28 August 1969 Entry 7

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

311600H August 1969: Two tanks from H&S Co in support of 3/1 at (AT953537) fired 90mm in village. Results, 8 detainees.

Ref: S-3 Journal 31 August 1969 Entry 6

III-6

ENCLOSURE (1)  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED**

Southern Sector Defense Command. (References are contained in TAB A to Enclosure (1) )

042310H August 1969: OP HAWK fired small arms at 1 person at (AT969699)  
Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 4 August 1969 Entry 11

051700H August 1969: OP HAWK apprehended one 35-year old Vietnamese male. No I. D. Individual turned over to Hoa Cam.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 9

052145H August 1969: OP Thumb took several persons under fire who were observed moving to the northeast around the Thumb defensive wire (AT954725). OP Thumb received small arms fire in return. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 11

052345H August 1969: OP Thumb received sniper fire from Hill 70 (AT954725). OP Three-Fingers observed personnel on reverse of Hill 70 and took them under fire. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 5 August 1969 Entry 12

071130H August 1969: A patrol from OP Thumb at (AT954723) found sightings or signal markers and 1 unknown dud. Dud removed by EOD, markers destroyed.

Ref: S-3 Journal 7 August 1969 Entry 11

110015H August 1969: A LP from C Co 7th Eng Bn observed movement toward their position (AT248713) LP fired 6 rounds M-16 with unknown results

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 1

111400H August 1969: Two flame tanks from H&S Co at ASP#1 (AT998730) burned brush in minefield. Results 13 large secondary explosions.

Ref: S-3 Journal 11 August 1969 Entry 8

120100H August 1969: Hoa Cam Training Center made contact with unknown size enemy force. 1 VC captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 2

III-47

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

120100H August 1969: 3rd MP Bn received small arms and 1 RPG. Returned small arms fire; sweep revealed following: 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, 3 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CAPTURED, 2 AK-47, 1 Satchel charge, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1-30 lb shaped charge, 126 chicom grenades.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 3

120100H August 1969: A 4/11 perimeter patrol at (AT982707) captured 1 VCS, turned over to SSDC. Subject had 2 1963 expired ID cards.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 4

121125H August 1969: 2 flame tanks from H&S Co burned brush around Hoa Cam Training Center. Results 4 secondary explosions.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 14

121340H August 1969: A sweep from SSDC provisional Company at (AT954724) found an 82mm mortar baseplate. Baseplate turned over to S-3, 1st Tank Battalion.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 August 1969 Entry 17

121930H August 1969: CAP R-5-1 at (AT954716) surrounded an unknown size enemy force. Fired 4 M79 rounds, 30 M-16 rounds. Results 1 VC KIA and 11 homemade grenades captured.

Ref: S-3 Journal 12 Autust 1969 Entry 16

130405H August 1969: OP Hawk observed rocket site at (975685) fired 100 rounds .50 caliber MG with unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 13 August 1969 Entry 2

150040H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT974706) fired small arms at movement in wire searched area with Xenon searchlight. Unknown results.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 1

152127H August 1969: OP Thumb observed movement and small brush fire on north side of Hill 70 (AT955725). Fired M-79 and small arms. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 15 August 1969 Entry 12

162130H August 1969: C Co 7th Eng Bn at (AT947708) received 4 rounds small arms fire. Returned fire with M-79. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 16 August 1969 Entry 8

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

III-8

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED****UNCLASSIFIED**

180215H August 1969: Hoa Cam received 30 rounds 82mm mortar rounds, called flareship from DASC. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 1

181000H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT975704) found 1-140mm rocket. EOD removed rocket.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 6

182200H August 1969: OP Thumb observed movement on Hill 70, Fired M-79 and .50 caliber MG. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 18 August 1969 Entry 9

192225H August 1969: OP Hawk (AT973707) observed 3 NVA on island (AT976701) fired small arms results 1 NVA KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 9

192230H August 1969: 1st Force Recon Company received small arms fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC.

Ref: S-3 Journal 19 August 1969 Entry 10

220130H August 1969: OP Hawk at (AT974705) observed rocket site at (AT000675) OP Tiger observed rocket site at (AT012676).

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 1

220515H August 1969: An ambush patrol from CAP 2-5-1 received 1 grenade from treeline at (AT950704) resulting in 8 USMC/PF WIA MED-EVAC. Treeline taken under fire, Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 3

222200H August 1969: An LP from C Co 7th Eng Bn while moving into position was fired on by a CAP 2-5-1 patrol. Result 1 USMC KIA.

Ref: S-3 Journal 22 August 1969 Entry 11

240310H August 1969: OP Thumb at (AT946718) observed active mortar site at (AT969679).

Ref: S-3 Journal 24 August 1969 Entry 1

302000H August 1969: OP Thumb at (AT953727) observed lights and movement at (AT954723) fired 8 rounds 106mm RR. Results unknown.

Ref: S-3 Journal 30 August 1969 Entry 6

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. General

a. Table of Equipment Deficiencies

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>
2320-835-8714	Recovery Vehicle, M51, VTR	1
2320-993-7522	Trk, Cargo, 5T, M54A2C	1
3655-174-0360	Recharging Unit, CO2	2
4240-691-1505	Gas Particulate, MBA2	11
4930-017-9167	Lubrication and Servicing Unit	1
5820-086-7536	Radio Set, AN/GRC-125	3
5820-892-0839	Radio Set, AN/VRC-12	10
6115-288-2815	Generator, PE-75	2
6115-295-2389	Generator, 0.4 KVA	3
6115-721-4525	Generator, PU-482/U	1
6130-635-1655	Power Supply, PP4567/U	1
6130-903-1165	Battery Charger, PP-388A/U	1
6130-985-7899	Power Supply, PP2953-U	6
6625-930-0935	Test Kit, MK-992/VRC-12	10
8415-926-9992	Helmet, CVC	43
1040-987-9293	Compressor, M5	1

b. Maintenance

(1) Secondary Repairable Assets required to place tracked vehicles in operational status.

<u>FSN</u>	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>END ITEM</u>
2815-856-0005	AVSI-1790	3	M48A3/M67A2

(2) Motor Transport Status

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>AUTH</u>	<u>OH</u>	<u>OR</u>	<u>2d Echelon</u>		<u>3d Echelon</u>	
				<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>	<u>NORS</u>	<u>NORM</u>
Trk, Cargo, M35A2C	3	3	3				
Trk, Cargo, M37	6	6	4	1		1	
Trk, Ambulance, M718	2	2	2				
Trk, Tank, Fuel Serv, M49A2C	8	10	8				
Trk, Cargo, M54A2C	38	37	34	1		2	
Trk, Wrecker, M543A2	3	3	3				
Trlr, Water, M107	10	9	9				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-83	2	2	2				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-87	1	1	1				
Radio Set, AN/MRC-109/110	7	7	6	1			
Trk, Van, M109	1	1	1				
High Pressure Cleaning Unit	4	4	3	1			
Trlr, Lube, 15 CFM	6	5	2	3			

**DECLASSIFIED**

**PART IV**  
**SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

(TAB A to Enclosure (1) )

*File - Part IV*

**ENCLOSURE (1)**

---

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE <u>Danang, Quang Province, RVN</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>010000H/August 1969</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>012400H/August 1969</u>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff
0800		1	010800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	PSM
0815		2	010815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn Pos STAT	PSM
0830		3	010830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	PSM
0845		4	010845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	PSM
0800		5	010800H	Co C 1st Tank Bn SITREP	PSM
0915		6	010915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	PSM
0930		7	010930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	PSM
0945		8	010945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	PSM
1130		9	011130H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	PSM
1130		10	011130H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	PSM
1130		11	011130H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	PSM
2400		12	012400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	PSM
2400		13	012400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn, NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC, NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/jfa  
1 Aug 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #213
2. Period covered: 310800H to 010800H July-August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others:
  - a) V.C. INTEND TO ROCKET MARBLE MOUNTAIN AND DANANG TONIGHT  
(EVAL F-44)

E. O. Willis Jr.  
E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P-TRAV-BEgg

A\*\*\*FUSU\*\*\*AU PO

1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:edr  
1 Aug 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 310001H to 312400H July 1969

1. a. QUIZ MASTER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, absent Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. QUIZ MASTER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

3

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

0915

COMPANY B  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

10/16/69  
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint)  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	No hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	203164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-25	201993	X			
B-26	217812	X			
B-27	202189	X			
B-31	201852		X		END
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		L-16
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	203099	X			
B-42	217774		X		016 LEAK
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W. O. Dabbs, Jr.

## DECLASSIFIED

CPC TO CD

OPERATIONAL SHOP REPORT

1130

011940H

CLASSIFICATION UNCL

PERIODS OF

P

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

ALFA

UNIT SENT IN REPORT 2152

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 011330Z

CHARLIE (SHACKLES IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) FROM GULF OF R 25.5 D 05(4) 99 133 99 052 3

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW 2157 MHG 8 SWEEN WITH LATIN  
REBEL AND TIGER 9 HE 2 BM + WP  
1000 3d cel 100 spical

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

TREE LINE Damaged

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

KILO

DETAILED

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY 21 MONTH AUG TIME 1000 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY 718 MIKE 1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

## DECLASSIFIED

UN

-R-

021055H

FM CPB TO CP

1133

TRANSMISSION TO: TEL AVIV

A/C TEL AVIV( )

POLARIS( )

POLARIS( )

AREA  
INDIAN SUB CONTINENT

B 13

INFO

INFO ACTIVITY INCIDENT OF 0130H **01130H**  
CHARACTER (SPECIAL) C - SECURITY

FM CHINA WARE

LOCATION OF COORDINATES (F) R 14 W 18 (G) 917502

INFO

INFO, THAT ALONE, AIRRA, POW BENCH MARK Y 6 REQUEST H.I. FIRED AROUND  
O.P.'S

INFO

DETAILS OR ACTION TAKEN B 12 FIRED 2 H.E. 2 BEE HIVE 1 CANISTER  
**B13 2 H.E 1 BEE HIVE 1 CANISTER**

FORKED:

FIRED KIA

d

KILLED (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

KILLED WIA

KILLED

INDIA

KILLED

KILLED

VC/NVA KIA

d

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DEATHS

LA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR DESTROYED (STATE TYPE OR KNOWN) d

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) d

d2

ANG

1100

69

SAIC/MSA

M-1133

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

FM, SAD, PLT, GUNNAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, ATGUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PARASAILER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUP ORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

1130

OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

P-

010000H

EMCPG TO CP

LUCAS

SITUATION

PERIOD OF

TIME IOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B-13

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

311330H

CHARLIE (SHACKLES IF NECESSARY) IN CHINA WHRS

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) R 1.2 U 1.6

(S) 928514

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

BENCH MARK Y6 REQUEST TO SPOT

HIT AROUND O.P.

FIRE

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B-12 FIRED 3 CANISTER 4 BEEHIVES

B-13 FIRED 1 HE 1 BEEHIVE 4 CANISTER

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA \*

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA \*

LIMA

GOLD (MDEVAC/NO MDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA \*

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED \*

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA \*

KALO

DETAILED \*

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) \*

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) \*

1 AUG 1969 RECEIVED BY MIKE

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/DT0/dto  
 5480  
 1 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 215 for the period 510004 July to 010800 August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

**RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS**

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1			10					
NIGHT	4	3						12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

13

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)	
PLACE	TIME
Duty or Change Previous 24 hrs (Date and hour)	
080000Z/August 1969 080000Z/August 1969	

(Classification)

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
					M—Maps	T—Troops
S—Staff	F—File					
0800	1	080000H	1st Tank Battalion INFO			FM
0815	2	080015H	CAG CO. PRO STAT	1st Tr. Bn.		FM
0830	3	080030H	Co. A SITREP	1st Tr. Bn.		FM
0845	4	080045H	Co. B SITREP	1st Tr. Bn.		FM
0800	5	080000H	Co C SITREP	1st Tr. Bn.		FM
0815	6	080015H	Co. B POS STAT	1st Tr. Bn.		FM
0830	7	080030H	Co C 1st Tr. Bn POS STAT			FM
1800	8	081500H	Co C 1st Tr. Bn SPOTREP			FM
2400	9	082400H	1st Tr. Bn SITREP			FM
2400	10	082400H	Journal is Closed			

1st Tank Bn NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDG, NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) PIF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/jks  
02 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #213
2. Period covered: 010800H to 020800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4v14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

E D WILLIS  
E.D.WILLIS  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*\*DOG\*\*\*BROWN  
A\*\*\*SAND\*\*\*RIVER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WEB:hrb  
2 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 1000H to 12400 August 1969

1. a. QUIZ MASTER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP.  
A-23, 24, 31, are at Hm.
- c. CADRE
- d. QUIZ MASTER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

W. B. BLACKSHEAR

3

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

*2-27-69*

(Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint)  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	REMARKS	
				Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189	X			
B-34	201852		X		LNC
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		LNC
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-47	202009	X			
B-42	217774		X		OIL LEAK
B-43	201830		X		TURRET
B-44	201827				

*W.D. Daily*

## DECLASSIFIED

~~Unclassified~~

R SAWOOSH FM CHIPEPERAC CO C P  
 CLASSIFICATION FILED BY SEND TO DCLC SEND TO DIA

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW( )

FINAL(X)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

H-57

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 022500 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLES IF NECESSARY F-TRNG O-15

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R-25 (S) O-1 R-25

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 52, MADE A SWEEP WITH LATIN REBEL  
 MIKE AND FOUND A FORTIFIED BUNKER. C 52, FIRED 2  
 HE AND 1 HIGH

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

BUNKER DAMAGED

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA ♂

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ♂

FRIENDLY WIA ♀

FRIENDLY MIA ♂

JULIET

JULIET

KILO

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) ♂

VC/NVA CAPTURED ♂

DETAILED ♂

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) ♂

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) ♂

DAY 2 MONTH AUG TIME 2030 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 1433

PICKED UP 0500 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Mech)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), PFM  
 MPO, San Francisco, California 94102

5/1968 ddc  
 0050  
 2 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 214 for the period 010000H to 020800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. N one
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	<u>CO</u>	I-P/OP	<u>CO</u>
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	5		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn. (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
030001H/August 1969 032400H/August 1969	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0310		1	030310H	SSDC SPOTREP	PSM
0800		2	030800H	1st Tank Bn. INTSUM	PSM
0815		3	030815H	Co A 1st Tk Bn. SITREP	PSM
0830		4	030830H	Co B 1st Tk Bn. SITREP	PSM
0845		5	030845H	Co C 1st Tk Bn. SITREP	PSM
0900		6	030900H	Co B 1st Tk Bn. POS STAT	PSM
0915		7	030915H	Co C 1st Tk Bn. POS STAT	PSM
0930		8	030930H	1st Tk Bn. DEADLINE SHEET	PSM
1100		9	031100H	Co C 1st Tk Bn. SPOTREP	PSM
2400		10	032400H	1st Tk Bn. SITREP	PSM
2400		11	032400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. One personnel from OP North was shot by another marine from OP North in the left leg. Injured person was medevaced to 1st Med Bn.

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRIOCEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	-------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (X)
-------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SSDC

BRAVO

D/C Activity/Incident Occurred 080310 H

CHARLIE (Send below if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) AT 944723 (E) None

DESIgn

Who, What, When, Where, How

PFC J.F. GOTTS 2484258 1ST BN 11TH MAR TAD TO 1ST TANK BN  
WAS SHOT IN LEFT LEG BY ANOTHER MARINE ON O.P. "NORTH". THE  
INJURED MAN WAS MEDICOVED TO 1ST TANK BN BAS AND  
LATER TO 1ST MED BN. MATTER IS BEING INVESTIGATIVE  
AND INITIAL GROUND SAFETY REPORT HAS BEEN FILED.

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken

PFC J.F. GOTTS MEDICOVED TO 1ST MED BN. INCIDENT  
UNDER INVESTIGATION

FUMBLE***	GOLD (MedEvac/Nev/Etc)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA (Friendly FIRE) 1	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Detainees
INDIA		

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

REF ID: A67781  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMO  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96611

REF ID: A67781  
8/23/69  
08 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INESU #214
2. Period covered: 020800H to 030800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4.-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

OPTIONAL FORM  
MILITARY  
RECEIPT CARD

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*COFFEE\*\*CHAIR

A\*\*AIR\*\*CHROME

OPTIONAL FORM  
MILITARY RE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb  
3 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 20001H to 22400H August 1969

1. a. QUIZ MASTER CHILI PEPPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. QUIZ MASTER CHILI PEPPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMC

7 AUG 69  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	No hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles	REMARKS
B-11	201930	X				
B-12	202164	X				
B-13	201953	X				
B-14	201996	X				
B-21	201734	X				
B-22	201943	X				
B-23	201901	X				
B-24	217822	X				
B-31	201993	X				
B-32	217812	X				
B-33	202189	X				
B-34	201852		X			ENR
B-52	201990	X				
B-53	229186		X			ENR
B-11	211235	X				
B-12	211230	X				
B-13	225097	X				
B-23	211232	X				
B-41	202009	X				
B-42	217774	X				
B-43	201830	X				
B-44	201827	X				

W. Dahl

## DECLASSIFIED

PROTECTED BY THE USA

031725H

FM-CPT TO: CP

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASS PRIORITY OF P-

SEND TO: CPT

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW( )

PRIORITY( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDS 1 REPORT C-12

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 031100H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE) IS NECESSARY FM: SIX

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) R.8.8 UP 2.5 (I) 178587

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW K.M.C REQUESTED PREP FIRE INTO TREELINE  
 C-12 FIRED 3 BEEHIVES, 4 CANISTERS, 500-30 CAL. G32 FIRED 4 BEEHIVES  
 2 CANISTERS, 50-30 CAL., 500-30 CAL., F-31 SHOT LOAD OF NAPLAM,  
 50-50 CAL., 950-30 CAL.

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN 10<sup>TH</sup> ROK. SWEEPED AREA

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA ✓

FRIENDLY WIA ✓

FRIENDLY KIA ✓

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) ✓

JULIENT

KMO

VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓

DETAILS ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

✓

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	LINK
3	AUG	1930	69	R.H. Mitchell	1133

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRCUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

8/DTO/dto  
6480  
5 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 215 for the period 020800H to 030800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. 020800H One personnel from OP North was shot by another Marine from OP North in the left leg. Injured person was medevaced to 1st Med Bn.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	5		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Quang Province, RVN</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>040001H/August 1969</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>042400H/August 1969</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	040800H	1st Tank Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0815		2	040815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn PRO STAT	FSM	
0830		3	040830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0845-		4	040845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0900		5	040900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0915		6	040915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM	
0930		7	040930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM	
0945		8	040945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM	
1145		9	041145H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
2301		10	042301H	SSDC 1st Tk Bn	FSM	
2310		11	042310H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM	
2400		12	042400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
2400		13	042400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/jfs  
04 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INNSU: #215
2. Period covered: 030800H to 040800H August 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

E.D. WILLIS JR.  
E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*TREE\*\*FADE

A\*\*RADIO\*\*CLIP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb  
4 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period of 3000H to 0400H August 1969

1. a. QM MASTER CHILI PEPPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. QM MASTER CHILI PEPPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

4-11-69  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	No hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		+1 446 5641
B-34	201852		X		6 miles
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		7 miles
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211238	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

*at Dark*

## DECLASSIFIED

~~CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED~~

REF ID: A44620H

FMN-CPB  
TO: CPS-3

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLIO( )

57 ✓

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B-6

BRAVO

D/F ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

041145 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE) IS NECESSARY

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (I)

FMN REGULOUS

R 22 892680

(S) NEGATIVE

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

USMC 357716 JEEP TRAVELING NORTH  
BLEW HORN AT 3 VN ON BIKES, 2 VN PULLED OVER TO RIGHT,  
1 VN SWEENEY IN FRONT OF JEEP.

ECHO

RESULT OR ACTION TAKEN

JEEP STRUCK VN BOY, TAKE TAKEING TO  
SERVICE MAN BAS SERVICE MAN HANDLING ALL REPORTS ON  
CASE.

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (M-60E1AC/BOMBERVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

FRIENDLY KIA

CHARLIE KIA

PAPA

NO/NVA KIA

JULIET

KALI

LIMA

NO/NVA CAPTURED

DECATUR

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

Oscar

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED DATE PREVIOUS)

4

AUG

1625

69

RECEIVED BY

NAME

DATE

FT, SCD, PLT, C/2BATT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, FIRETEAM SIGHTS (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-THE FRIENDLY AIR, TOWTAR, ARMY COMMOED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

## DECLASSIFIED

Pm

✓

~~CLASSIFICATION~~

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DT: ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

0423014

CHARLIE (SCRACKEE IF NECESSARY)

973705

LUGATION BY COORDINATES (S)

0423014

(S) 969699

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

enemy at above grid

YANKEE

RESULT OR ACTION TAKEN

One enemy taken under fire with M14  
+ night vision device.

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF GUN)

GOLD (H-47 MM/RK-120MM)

FRIENDLY KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

MAYDAY

FRIENDLY KIA

ATLANTA

DETAILED

MOSQUITO

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CARRIER NUMBER (if any))

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECOVERED BY

NY, SOD, PLT, CIBAF, 327TH PARAT, 328TH 100MM, AT DUCK, SIMILARITY  
OPERATION, PERI-SAR SURVIV (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, OUTAS, AND COPIED TO SUP CPT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
CHARLIE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

R

10

## DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION Unclassified PRIORITY URGENT

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW UP

REBID

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT O P Hawk

BRAVO

DT: ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

042310Z H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (T) 9691699

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Scattered 1 personnel on left side Blue Line, notified  
 enemy wise of this, -Pennyswise gave clearance for  
 24 hrs. at 0410 we fired approximately 6 rounds. 50 cal.  
 QTR 11-14. Personal ran into village, coordinates  
965705, ceased fire at this time.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

∅

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (NAME TYPE OF WEAPON)

ARMED FORCES (AMERICAN/ALLIED)

FEBRUARY 1968

JULY 19

NOVEMBER 1968

JANUARY

FEBRUARY 1969

MAY

JUNE 1969

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CARRIER DATE ISSUED)

<u>01</u>	<u>AUG</u>	<u>2305</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>NC. Colors</u>	<u>M-1148</u>
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	ISSUED BY	ITEM

MT, SQD, PILOT, CHIEF, 100MM SHELL, 100MM TUBE, M109, 105MM  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BREAK (S) 100, 100

IF APPLICABLE THIS REPORT IS A REACTION, AND CONTINUES ON THE

TYPE OF ELEMENT IN REACTION FORCE (S)

TYPE OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF INCIDENT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 98602

3/DTO/dto  
 3480  
 4 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 216 for the period 030800H to 040800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plane Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	4	3		10					12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	1st Tank Battalion (Rein)
FROM (Date and hour)	Danang, Quang Province, RVN
TO (Date and hour)	
050000H/August 1969	052400H/August 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps      T—Troops S—Staff      F—File
0800		1	050800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	050815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0830		3-	050830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0845		4	050845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
0900		5	050900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP+	FSM
0915		6	050915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	050930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM
1000		8	051000H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM
1700		9	051700H	OP HAWK SPOTREP	FSM
2000		10	052000H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM
2145		11	052145H	OP THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
2345		12	052345H	OP THUMB SPOTREP	FSM
2400		13	052400H	OP FINGERS SPOTREP	FSM
2400		14	052400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		15	052400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn.      041145H One jeep struck VN boy at 942680. Boy taken to 1/7 BAS

SSDC.      NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/Jfs  
05 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #216

2. Period covered: 040800H to 050800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

(a) ONE ENEMY V.C. LOCATED AT 969699 RECEIVED FIRE FROM OP HAWK WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4v14. N/A

5. Others:

(a) 1st TANK BN. RECON REPORTED NEW V.C. TUNNEL LOCATED AT 997727.  
ONE GRENADE THROWN INTO TUNNEL.

*E.O. Willis Jr.*

E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*TOP\*\*YELLOW

A\*\*GRAY\*\*FLOOR

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A (REIN)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb  
5 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period of 40001H to 42400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. CHILI PEPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

5 Aug 69  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3 Maint)  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAC#	USMC#	OPER		Total Hours	REASONS
		No hours	Miles		
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822		X		TRAN
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		IDEER ARM
B-34	201852		X		ENCL
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186		X		ENCL
B-11	211235	X			
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	203009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

*AD Daily*

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONALS OF AGENT

052220H

ATTACHMENT None PRIORITIES R

SEND NOD CLEAR

REF ID: A61000

INITIALS: [initials]

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

A/A

TIME ADDING END

OP Hawk

ACTIVITY/TYPE REQUIRED

051700 H

NAME OF PERSONNEL OR BRIEF

LOCATION OF CONCENTRATION

(P) 978723

(E)

WARRIOR

Vietnamese male approximately 25 years of age  
observed carrying 6 cases ammo. Had no I.D.

TIME

TIME ARRIVED

Transacted to S-3 then to Hca Cam  
Turned over to ARVN authorities that position

TIME OF DAY

TIME OF DAY

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

HOTEL

TIME OF DAY

TIME OF DAY

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIET

KILO

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAILS

LOCATION CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Ø

MATERIAL/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 3 CASES M-16 3 CASES M-1 AMMO

Ø 5 Aug 2200 TIME 69 YEAR NO Caff. M-1148 RECEIVED BY WIE

PT, GND, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLEARING  
DESTRUCTION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

FACIAL FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

C



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED PRIORITY R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND BY AIR

INITIAL REPORT(✓)

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

O P Thunib

BRAVO

DIA ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

Φ 5 2145 H

CHARLIE (STRIKE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 953727

(E) 954725

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHERE, HOW

white observation from this position, observed several personnel on Hill 70 in movement to our N.E. In and around our wire. Took enemy under fire on Hill 70 and received small arms fire from Hill 70 in return.

ECHO

RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN

Unknown

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

Φ

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

WIA

FRIENDLY WIA

HORN

FRIENDLY KIA

Φ

VC/NVA KIA

Unknown

JULIETT

KILL

DETACH

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAILS

Φ

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) Φ

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Φ

Φ 5

Aug

2245

69

HC Collins

11-11-78

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

Navy

PT, SQUAD, PLAT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

STRIKE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

R OPERATIONAL S/P OF REPORT  
 PROCEED CE 06016-1 FM THUMB TO PW  
 SEND TND CLEAR SEND CLEAR

CPT PIAK

FOLLOWED

FINAL( )

1734

1734-1735 0411 14-118

1734-1735 0411 14-1347

1734-1735 0411 14-1347

ARTY 953729 ZN 954725

(2)

(3)

Received Small Arms Support FIRE from top of Hill 70. CPT 3E CALLS SPOTED PERSONNEL IN REAR AND TANKS WHICH SUPPORT FIRE IDENTIFIED.  
 UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

UNKNOWN

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC) HOTEL  
 FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY WIA  
 JUGMENT KILO  
 VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAILS  
 UNKNOWN

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

TIME

CAPTURED/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	TIME
6 AUG 69	0115	APR 1148	MIKE	0115
FT, RDO, PLT, C/ABAT, R/COT PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AT USE, CLEARING OPERATION, PARASITAR BUNKER (S) ETC, IF APPLICABLE-THE FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S) TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT UNKNOWN FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES				

12

**DECLASSIFIED**

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

THE END OF THE STORY

**FOLLOW( )**

### FIMAL( )

T-F THERAPY

1940

(3)

and observed muzzle flashes at some sec'd.

**FIG. 2.** A map showing the distribution of the species of *Leucosoma* in the Americas.

RE 22472 N.S. - Rock & stone under fire with 30 cal MG.

**GOLD (M'DEVAC/NONM'DEVAC)** **HOTEL**  
**FRISBIE WIA** **FRIENDLY WIA**  
**JULIETT** **KILO**  
**VG/WIA CAPTURED** **DETAILS**

Journal of Agricultural Science, Cambridge © 2000 Cambridge University Press

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

13

**DECLASSIFIED**

1st Marine Division  
and Naval Station (Rein.)  
1st Marine Division (Rein.), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/81A/JR  
5430  
5 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

MY SITREP 217 for the period 040800H to 050800H Aug 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

1st Tank Bn. 041145H One jeep struck VN boy at 042630. Boy taken to 2/1 Bn.

SSDC. NO CONTACT

**RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS**

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	10		12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Tank Bn. (Radar)

PLACE

(Classification)

Duty Name: George W. Lovelace, P.V.M.  
FROM / DATE (MM DD YY) TO / DATE (MM DD YY)

00000000/August 1968 00040000/Aug 1968

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
0800		1	080800H	1st Tk Bn. STANDBY	
0815		2	080915H	WAS Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSN
0830		3	080930H	Co A 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
0845		4	080945H	Co B 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
0900		5	080900H	Co C 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
0915		6	080915H	Co D 1st Tk POS STAT	FSN
0930		7	080930H	Co E 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1000		8	081000H	Co F 1st Tk POS STAT	FSN
1015		9	081015H	Co G 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1030		10	081030H	Co H 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1045		11	081045H	Co I 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1100		12	081045H	Co J 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1115		13	081055H	Co K 1st Tk STANDBY	FSN
1130		14	082400H	1st Tk Bn. STANDBY	FSN
1145		15	082400H	Journal is Closed	FSN

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SDIC. 080825H OF BUDB reported sniper fire from base of Hill #70 (065725) returned fire with small arms with unknown results.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), IMP  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/jfs  
06 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSM #217

2. Period covered: 050800H to 060800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

- (a) TIME- 2140-2355, OP THUMB FIRED AT ENEMY NORTH OF POSITION AND ALSO IN IMPACT AREA. RECEIVED INCORRECT FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TIME- 0325, RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM BASE OF HILL 70.
- (b) TIME- 2340, OP FINGERS SPOTTED 6 V.C. AT BASE OF HILL 70 N AND FIRED ON THEM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

- (a) COMPANY OF 44th NVA BN ENTRED BOBAN 12 AT 1500 TODAY PM. DIEN-BAN (3rdMEN) LOCATION AT 959698, THE OTHER GROUP, (50 men) LOCATION AT 957683. WPNS 82mm MORTARS. W/100 ROUNDS. NEW SHELL HIEN-DUC (D) HEAD QUARTERS. (952689), TUY LOAN AT 945698, AND PHU-HOA (949701) MIDNIGHT TONIGHT. THE SOURCE HAS BEEN FAIRLY RELIABLE IN THE PAST

*P.D. Hodrich*  
*for E.D. WILLIS*  
*By direction*

PASSWORDS

P\*\*MACK\*\*RAE

A\*\*WINDON\*\*FRONT

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:edr  
6 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SIMREP for the period of 050001H to 052400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 35, 51, 52, are in  
By CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. CHILI PEPPER  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By direction

2

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

6 Dec 69  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint)  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TACK	USNOV	OPER DL		REMARKS	
		No hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			
B-12	202161				
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201293	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	202189		X		NEER 1013
B-34	201952		X		FILE
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-11	211235				
B-12	211230	X			
B-13	225297	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X			

W DJay

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

- P -

Φ 8142ΦH FM CPC TO CP

V

V

C 31

Φ 613ΦΦH

FM TROUT R 3.8 UP 3.8

Φ 6158Φ

C 31 FIRED 4 BEE HIVE AND 15Φ 5Φ CAL.  
C 32 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE, 3 HE, AND 6ΦΦ 5Φ CAL, C 33  
FIRED 7 BEE HIVE, 5ΦΦ 5Φ CAL. C 34 FIRED 2 HE, 6 BEE  
HIVE AND 15Φ 5Φ CAL AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

P6

AUGUST

1426

69

J6 AGUILAR

1133

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

-P-

Ø6 1545H

FM CPC TO CP

C2

Ø6 1400 H

FM TROUT R. 36 UP 2.8 BB 6577

SUPPORT OF <sup>C21 C22</sup> LATIN REBEL I. PREP TREE LINE WHILE IN

500 30 CAL. <sup>C23</sup> HOUSE DESTROYED, FIRED 2 H.E.  
300 30 CAL.

Ø6

AUGUST

1548H 69

J.G. AGUILAR

1133

9

## DECLASSIFIED

FM CPC  
TO CP

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED - P-

062045H

SEND TAC CLEAR

SEND CLR

TELETYPE

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

H-57

061600H

FM BASS

(P) UP 1.5 R Ø.5

(E) NEGATIVE

C-52 H-57 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIV  
 - REBEL "N" MADE A SWEEP AT ABOVE COORDINATES. MADE  
 CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. C-52 FIRED 2 WP,  
 4 APER, 1500 - 30 CAL, 400 - 50 CAL. H-57 FIRED 2 WP, 4 APER,  
 4 HE, 1500 - 30 CAL, 200 - 50 CAL

TREE LINE AND BUNKER DAMAGE

GOLD (MCDEVAC/NOMIEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRIENDLY WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DETAILS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

VIA AIR OR SEA (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN) 

DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
6	AUG-2105	2105 R.D. Miltucket 1133
MONTH	YEAR	RECEIVED BY MIKE

P.T.O., FM, COMBAT, RECON/PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 POSITION, PARAPET OR BUNKER (S) ETC,IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

C. 1000 PRIMARY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P.

061700H

FMICPC  
TO CP

C-2

$\emptyset 061630H$   
 FM: TROUT  
 UP 4.8 K 3.2

(E)  $\emptyset 14587$ 

C-21, C-23, C-24 FIRED ON SUSPECTED  
 ENEMY POSITION.

C-23 2 CANISTERS 2 BUNKERS DESTROY. C-21 FIRED 2 HE  
 150 - 30 CAL. C-24 2 BEEHIVES 250 - 30 CAL

$\emptyset$   
 $\emptyset$

1000 METERS, 1000  
 METERS, 1000  
 METERS

$\emptyset$   
 $\emptyset$

1000 METERS, 1000 METERS (SINKING)

6 Aug 1969 2700 69  $\emptyset$  RA. Milledick 1133

11

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM CPC

TO GP  
SEND CASH

IDENTITY UNCLAS

P:

061633Z

SND TND CLEAR

INITIAL



FOLLOW( )

FINAL(✓)

1633

TIME 061633Z C-31

REF ID: 061645H

FM BASS

R 324 4P 4.1 (E) 002585

2 Rounds H.E. C-32 FIRED 2 Rounds HE. C-34 FIRED

2 BUNKERS DESTROY

WOUNDED (KDEVAC/NONMDEVAC)	HOSTILE
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY NDA
JULY 1971	KILO
VCI/NVA CAPTURED	DETAILS

HOSTILE

FRIENDLY NDA

KILO

DETAILS

LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

CAPTURED/DETONATED (CAPTURED/DETONATED)

6 AUG 1971 YEAR RECEIVED BY R.H. McMurtry 1133

AT 0630, P.M., TWO MAN, TWO PATROL, SEVENTH FORCE, ARRIVED, CLEARING  
 POSITION, TWO MEN KILLED (S) ETC.  
 AT 0630, P.M., THE FRIENDLY AIR, GUN, ARTY COMMENCED SUP ORT  
 AT 0630, DISPLAY OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
 AT 0630, ARRIVAL OF NACIONAL FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 AT 0630, FRIENDLY VICTIM, FIVE BRS

12

**DECLASSIFIED**

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

EN/CPD  
TO CP

4016645

PERIODIC - P-

~~SEND TWO CLEAR~~

SENT CLEAR

### FOLLOW( )

FINAL(5)

卷之三

C-6 ON H52

10-10  
MARY 061855H  
FNU: SHARR

108K3.5 UP 2.8 To R 4.1 UP 4.8 (1) NEGATIVE

~~H-52, F-11 IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL  
PROVIDED GENERAL SUPPORT FM. RED LINE TO ABOVE COORDINATE.~~

~~EXPRESS BURNED 4 TREELINES WITH 1 SECONDARY~~

Experiment

SOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY WIA
JULIETT	KILO
VNAF CAPTURED	DETAILS

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWLEDGE) Ø

CONFIDENTIAL (CAPTURED/DESTRUCTED) *R. D. Minnick* \$13.3  
AUG. 14 1915 69 R. D. Minnick \$13.3  
TICKET NUMBER RECEIVED BY DATE

ALL UNARMED PERSONNEL - SECURITY FORCE - ALL DUSH - CLEARING

THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES (S) GPC

1000 AM - 1000 PM, 10 AUGUST 1944 (S-2) 1000 AM - 1000 PM, 10 AUGUST 1944 (S-2) 1000 AM - 1000 PM, 10 AUGUST 1944 (S-2)

#### TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TYPE OF ARRESTAL OR REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

#### **2. THE COMPANY CASUALTY PLANNES**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/Jla  
 3480  
 6 August 1969

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

My SITREP Z18 for the period 050800H to 060800H Aug 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. 060325H OP THUMB reported sniper fire from base of Hill #70 (953725) Returned fire with small arms with unknown results.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERSTIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	4 3	10		10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <i>1st Tank Bn (Rain)</i>	
PLACE <i>Danang, Quang Province, RVN</i>	
FROM (Date and hour) <i>070000H/August 1969</i>	TO (Date and hour) <i>072400H/August 1969</i>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	070800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0815		2	070815H	H&S Co 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM	
0830		3	070830H	Co A 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0845		4	070845H	Co B 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0900		5	070900H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
0915		6	070915H	Co B 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM	
0930		7	070930H	Co C 1st Tk Bn POS STAT	FSM	
0945		8	070945H	1st Tk Bn DEADLINE SHEET	FSM	
1015		9	071015H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1030		10	071030H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1100		11	071100H	OP & THUMB SPOTREP	FSM	
1230		12	071230H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1300		13	071300H	Co C 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM	
1430		14	071430H	Co C 1st Tk Bn Spotrep	FSM	
2400		15	072400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
2400		16	072400H	Journal is Closed	FSM	

1st Tank Bn, NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC, NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, SAN Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/JFS/jfs  
07 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #218
2. Period covered: 061000H to 070800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
4. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
for E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*HAND\*\*SAFE

A\*\*GLOVES\*\*AERIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw  
 5213

17 Apr 1969

7 Aug 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 &  
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	C-CO		
H-54	202018	YES	BN MAINT	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	C-CO		

Alunk  
 Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb  
7 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period of 060001H to 062400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 51, 52, 35,  
are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. CHILI PEPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

*7 Aug 9*  
(Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report.

TAC#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			<i>PAS</i>
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-31	201993	X			
B-32	217812	X			
B-33	203189	X			<i>RTG</i>
B-34	201852		X		<i>ENO</i>
B-52	201990	X	X		
B-53	229186	X	X		
B-11	211235				
B-12	211238		X	X	<i>AD FINAL DRIVE</i>
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	203009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830		X		<i>AD FINAL DRIVE</i>
B-44	201827	X			<i>RTG</i>

*W D Darby*

## DECLASSIFIED

VNC

OPERATIONALS FOR TODAY

-P- 071118H FM CPC TO CP  
PROCEED CE SEND TWO PLATOONS

FOLLOW( )

CPLD( )

C21 C22

C21 FIRED 071015H

MORTAR

(4) FALTROUT R41 UP 5.5 (3) 0145-97

REBEL 'L' PREP TREE LINE

C21 FIRED 1 TREE LINE PREP & HOOCH DESTROYED.  
 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE, 4 H.E. 40A 30 CAL AND 20 50 CAL. C24 FIRED 2 BEE HIVE H.E.  
 2 P.P. 30 CAL.

GOLD (MEDDEVAC/NONMEDVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY WIA
JULIET	KILO
VC/VNA CAPTURED	DETAILED

(STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY FILE #

07 AUGUST 1969 T.G. AGUILAR 1133

1. 0700Z, 1000Z, 1100Z PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AT DUSK, CLEARING

SPRING, AND STAY DOWN (S) ETC,

2. 1100Z-1200Z FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

3. TIME OF DISPAECH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

4. TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

5. FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

-P- 071320H Fm CPC TO CP  
PILOTED BY SED 100 1000

FOLLOW( )

Pilot ✓

C2

071615H

(P) Fm TROUT B. 41 UP 5.5 ( ) 014597

C21 C23 C24 PREP TRFE LINE IN  
SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL L.

FIRING 2 BEE HIVE. C21 FIRED 500 50 CAL. C24

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NORTHEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY I.I.
JULIET	KIWI
VC/WIA CAPTURED	DEANIE

(NAME TYPE OF KNOWN)

GENERALITIES (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

1133

47 August 1340 67 16 AUG 1967

47, VERNAT, NEW PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLAWING  
UP, FRIENDLY AIR, (S) ETC,47, DAY TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUP ON  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF MEDEVAC FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

47, DAY, INJURY FIGURES

9

## DECLASSIFIED

Incl.

P 071350H 071350H

FM CPC TO C

SND 100 CLEAR SND 000 CLEAR

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

C11 C13

071030H

1. 071030H 11 1000 (S) 021535

test time) C11 C12 (S) while success & support  
298 mm TIE FINE.

KILLED (KDEVAC/NONKDEVAC)

HOTEL

PRISONER WIA

FRIENDLY WIA

WOUNDED

KILM

VICTIM CAPTURED

DETAILS

(NAME OF GROUND)

7 August

1350 1350

RECEIVED BY

MIKE 1133

1. 071030H, 1000, SECURITY FORCE, ARRIVED, CLEARING

2. 071030H, (S) 1000,

3. 071030H, 1000, ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT

4. 071030H, 1000, RESEARCH OF REAGNING FORCE (S)

5. 071030H, 1000, INITIAL OF REAGNING FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

6. 071030H, 1000, END

10

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Urgent P 07-14-78 FYI THURS TO PW

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE GENE AND GEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report T-111AB

BINFO

DATA Activity/Incident Occurred

COORDS (Schematic if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (A) 954727

DATA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHITE ON PATROL, HILL 78  
- 107MM B-734-3865 FOUND 2 TRENCHES MOLES ETC  
- 82MM HEAT FOUND 200 FT APART IN TRENCH  
- 56MM T-62 OR S-62 SHELLS WERE LOCATED  
- AT 10000' POSITION, ALSO FOUND PLUMEROUS  
- US 60-13A-3865 FOUND AND APPARENTLY  
- TO BE TURNED OUT INTO THE BRUSH  
- ROLLING DOWN FROM CENTER OF HILL TO THE TOP  
- FOUND D-6 OF UNKNOWN ORIGIN AND OTHER  
- SHELLS ON TURN, MARKED SAME FOR E.O.D.

END

Results or Action Taken

BLK W 2 POSSABLE FIGHTING POSITIONS

FOUNDRY**	GOLD (McDivac/NonDivac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly NVA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
KILO	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DISTINCES
MIA		

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 0

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 0

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

14 Jul 1978 0800-1400  
 FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNC

-P-

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

~~877325 H~~

FNCPC TO CP

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

SEND THIS TO CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

**FOLLOW( )**

FINAL(4)

C2

φ7123φ H

Fm 673 TAYLOR Dr 4.3 Lt 24(3) 017597

C 21, C 23, C 24 FIRED IN SUPPORT OF

## LATIN REBEL I.

+ BEE HIVE AND 100 30 CAL. C23 FIRED 1 CANISTER 100 30 CAL AND 300 50 CAL. C24 FIRED 2 CANISTERS AND 400 30 CAL.

GOOD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY WIA
JUICENT	KILO
VIA WIA CAPTURED	DETAILS

1. ARE THERE ANY OF KNOWN) d

THE STATE OF MASSACHUSETTS

THE YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE  
134577 69 JAGUAR 1133

47 AUG 134577 69 56464187 11  
MANCHESTER SECURITY FORCE - ALIEN SH. CLEAR IN

13937 67 JAGUAR

**SECURITY FORCE, AIRSH, CLEARING**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE, WASH., D. C., APRIL 20, 1918. NEW SCOTIA TO THE GOVERNOR.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED BY SOURCE ON 10-22-02 (S)

## *Journal of Animal Management*

12

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

WIO

R-

072000H

FM CPC TO OP

REFERENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

FOLLOW( )

FINAL(4)

1157

071200H

FM DUES

11 W 1.3 R 0.5

(3) NEGATIVE

OF HUEY ROBBER 'M' INDO A SWEEP, C52 FIRED 3 BEE HIVE  
 AND 100 SF CHN. 1157 FIRED 4 BEE HIVE 7 W.P. 008 30CBH  
 AND 200 SF CHN.

## TREE LINE DAMAGE

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA <i>f</i>	FRIENDLY MIA <i>f</i>
JULCINT	KILO
VC/WIA CAPTURED <i>f</i>	DETAILS <i>f</i>

NAME TYPE OF KNOWN *f*ARTILLERY (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) *f*

4HC	2d/9	69	SENATOR	14-1133
TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE	

1. APPROX. 1000, 1157, 1157 PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AT DUSK, CLEARING  
 2. APPROX. 1157, 1157 IN AIR (S) ETC,

1. APPROX. 1157, 1157 IN AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 2. APPROX. 1157, 1157 DISPARSED OF REACTION FORCE (S)

3. APPROX. 1157, 1157 APPROX. 1157 OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

4. APPROX. 1157, 1157 APPROX. 1157 OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

13

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCIA.S

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

1

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

~~218454~~  
SEND NO CLEAR

*EM CPC TC CP*  
SEND CLEAR

ISLAND CHART

**FOLLOW( )**

FINAL(→)

c31

67143011  
FM 2455

346

K.Y.4 133

(E) #13587

C 31 FIRED 1 H.E. 1 CHANTER. C 32 FIRED  
- 2 H.E. 1 CHANTER.  
- 6 IN. REBEL 'K'. 4 RD ED CRH, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

## 4-BUNKER DISCUSSION

SOLD (MEDEVAC/NOMEDEVAC)	MOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA ✓	FRIENDLY KIA ✓
JULIENT	KILO
VJ/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAILS ✓

(NAME OF OWNER) ✓

RECORDED BY TELETYPE (APR 28 1945 DESTROYED)

4? HIC 159 69 RECEIVED BY 11-11-23

19. *Phragmites australis* (L.) Stev.

ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

#### MEASUREMENT OF REACTION FORCE (S)

ALL OR ANNUAL: OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

## THE SPECTRUM OF RADIO FLOW STARS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

14

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DT0/dto  
 3480  
 7 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 219 for the period 060300H to 070300H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

**RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS**

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQ	PLT	FT	SQ	PLT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	4	3		10					12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

15

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>080001H/Aug 1969</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>082400H/Aug 1969</b>

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
					M—Maps S—Staff      T—Troops F—File
0800		1	080800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	080815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	080830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	080845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	080900H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
0915		6	080915H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0930		7	080930H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0945		8	080945H	Co C 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1000		9	081000H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1040		10	081040H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1045		11	081045H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1145		12	081145H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1150		13	081150H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1200		14	081200H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
1200		15	081200H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMU  
FMF, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RB:jfs  
8 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INSTR #219
2. Period covered: 073000H to 080800 August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activities: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

E.D. Willis Jr.  
E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*\*BUSH\*\*\*HAMMER

A\*\*\*DOOR\*\*\*LIGHT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw  
 5213

~~17 Apr 1969~~  
~~1 Aug 1969~~

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 &  
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	NO	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	NO	C-FP	
H-54	202018	NO	BN MAINT	
H-55	201844	NO	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	NO	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	NO	C-CO	

Alvin K  
 Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WBB:hrb  
8 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 07011H to 072400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 23, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. CHILI PEPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

-R- 080930H FM CPC TO CP

END TWO CLEAR

SBC CLEAR

FMZ( )

FMZ( )

C2

080900H

FM FOOT ON 5.3 LT.0.2 (C) 024605

C21 C32, F 11 FIRED ON ENEMY POSITIONS  
 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL. RECEIVED RETURNED FIRE FROM FAR SIDE OF BLUE LINE.

C21 FIRED 3 GEC HUE 2 HE 500 30 CAL.  
 C32 FIRED 14.5 3 BEE HIVE 500 30 CAL 500 50 CAL.  
 F 11 FIRED 100 50 CAL.

NVA KIA

NAME OR POSITION / TO ARRIVE	HOTEL
CHIEF WIA	FRIENDLY LIA
DETAILS	
REPORT	
DETAILS	

08

AUGUST

RECEIVED BY DATE  
 1010H 69 JUANITA 113  
 POLICE, AIDUS, CLEARING

1. 1010H, UNIT COMMENCED SUPPORT

2. 1010H, AIRBORNE (S)

3. 1010H, AIRBORNE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

5

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP

8 Aug 69  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint)  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TACK#	USMC#	Mo hours	Miles	OPFR	DL	REMARKS
				Total Hours	Total Miles	
B-11	201930	X				RFB
B-12	202164	X				
B-13	201953	X				
B-14	201996	Y				
B-21	201794	A				
B-22	201943	A				
B-23	201901	X				
B-24	217822	A				
B-25	201993	X				
B-32	217812	X				
B-33	202189	X				RFB
B-34	201852		X			ENCL
B-52	201990	A				
B-53	229186	X				
B-11	211235	X				
B-12	211238		X			R) FINAL DRIVE
B-13	225097	A				
B-23	211232	A				
B-41	202009	X				
B-42	217774	X				
B-43	201830		X			R) FINAL DRIVE
B-44	201827	A				RFB

w Dabyl

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

-P-

COMMUNIC. REPORT REPORT

081430H FMC PC TO CP

END TOO CLEAR

END CLEAR

FOLIATE( )

PIKAL(V)

C3

081330H

FM BARRACUDA R3.9 UP4.5 (S) 009584

C3's TIGERS FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY  
POSITIONS IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL "L"C31 FIRED 100 50 CAL. C32 FIRED 200 50 CAL  
C33 FIRED 100 50 CAL. C34 FIRED 100 50 CAL NEGATIVE RESULTS

WOUNDED (MANDEVAC/NONDEVAC)	HOTEL
PRIEST WIA	FRIENDLY WIA
WIA	KILO
WIA CAPTURED	DETAILS
1 OF 2 WIA	

P8

AUGUST

DATE YEAR RECEIVED BY

NAME

1935 69 JESÚS AGLAR

1133

SECURITY FORCE, SECURITY FORCE, ATTACH, CLEARING

(S) ETC,

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

Unclass

R 081245H FM CPS TO CP  
SND HIC CLEAR SEND CLEAR

FOGEON( )

FHALL✓

C2

Φ 81044 H

FM root down 54 (left side) Φ 156Φ 8

OF Catin. Robot I → C21, C22, F11 Working in support  
of Catin. Robot I → Fired on bunkers.

L beehive 300 50, 1 HE (cal.) , 1 WP (cal.) → 1 bunker destroyed C21 Fired 2 21F 200 mds. 50 CAI

MISSION	DETAILS
HOTEL	
FRIENDLY VIA	b
KILL	
DETACHMENT	b
DETAILED	b
ON MARCH	b

7 Aug 1969 RECEIVED BY MIKE  
1256 1969 TEL 1123  
SECURITY FORCE, ATUSH, CLEARING

1100 HRS, ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
OF SECURITY FORCE (S)  
1100 SECURE FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

## DECLASSIFIED

Undas

## SUMMARY BRIEF REPORT

P 0814304 CPB CP Att S-4  
SEND TWO CLEAR SEND CLEAR

1

FOLLOW( )

RECALL( )

B 41

Φ818ΦΦ4

1M Dress up 2.1 right 2.2(0)

ran into ~~3/~~ B41 while holding drivers training  
 damage to left rear corner panel. No damage to B41.

taken.

No one hurt and no action being

WOUNDED (DEVAC/NONDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY KIA
KILLED	KILLED
EVACUATED	DETAILS
REMOVED ON SIGHT	

8

Aug

1448 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE

1448, SECURITY FORCE, A CUSH, CLEARING 4133

1448, SECURITY FORCE,

1448, SECURITY FORCE, NO PAIR, ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT

1448, SECURITY FORCE OF REACTION FORCE (S)

1448, SECURITY FORCE OF SECURITY FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

1448, SECURITY FORCE (S)

11

## DECLASSIFIED

WW

.P.

d81936 H

FM CPC TO CP

C3

d81945 H

~~KM ONCE~~

004576

R 34 43

d81945 H

'K' C31 FIRED 1RD. CANISTER C32 IN SUPPORT OF LATIN REBEL  
 300 RDS. 50MM.

RESULTS NOT ON TABLE POSITION WILL BE SEARCH TOMORROW

PHOTOGRAPH	φ	φ	φ
SEARCHED	φ	φ	φ
SEARCHED	φ	φ	φ
SEARCHED	φ	φ	φ

8 AUG 2035 69 54 Mortar 11-1133

12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4N

-P-

081929 H

FMORC TO CD

C 3

081956 H  
FMORT 008572  
R 3.8 D 3.2

081958

'L' SPOTTED TWO ENEMY AND OPEN FIRED.

C 33, C 34 IN SUPPORT OF ANTIN REBEL  
RDS. 50 CAL. SEARCH WILL BE CONTINUED TOMORROW.

POLAROID

φ

φ

φ

φ

φ

φ

AND OTHERS PLEASE STAY OUT OF THE φ

DISPATCHER (DATA BY DI) φ

8

AUG 20 38 69

SKM/Marta

M-1133

13

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
 3480  
 8 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 220 for the period 070800H to 080800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

**RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS**

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10					12

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
 By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

14

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<b>090001H/August 1969</b>	<b>092400H/August 1969</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff
					T—Troops F—File
0800		1	090800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	090815H	H&S Co 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0830		3	090830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	090845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	090900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	090915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	090930H	Co C 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
1000		8	091000H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1245		9	091245H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		10	092200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		11	092400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		12	092400H	Journal is Closed	FSM

1st Tank Bn., 080900H Three G Co tanks in support of 5/1 received fire from far side of the blue line. Returned fire with 90mm and MG's resulting in 1 NVA KIA.

SSDG. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy        Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
09 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #220

2. Period covered: 080800H to 090800H August 1969

Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
*for S.D. WILLIAMS JR.*  
*By direction*

PASSWORDS

P\*\*GRAY\*\*FIGHT

A\*\*SPORT\*\*WASH

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw  
 5213

~~17 Apr 1969~~

9 AUG 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 &  
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	ND	BN AREA	
H-52	201895	ND	C-CU	
H-54	202018	ND	BN AREA	
H-55	201844	ND	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	ND	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	ND	C-CU	

*Alvin K.*  
 Commanding/By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco California 96602

WBB:edr  
9 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period of 080001H to 082400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
        are in my CP. A-24,31 are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. CHILI PEPPER
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

9  
 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3: Maint  
 Subj: Company Tracked Vehicle Status Report

TAG#	USMO#	No hours	Miles	Total Hours	Total Miles
B-11	201930	X			R+E
B-12	202164	X			
B-13	201952	X			
B-14	201996	X			
B-21	201734	X			
B-22	201943	X			
B-23	201901	X			
B-24	217822	X			
B-25	201993	X			
B-32	217812		X		QUICK HOSE
B-33	202189	X			A+E
B-34	201852		X		E+G
B-52	201990	X			
B-53	229186	X			
B-11	211235				
B-12	211230		X		FINAL DRIVE
B-13	225097	X			
B-23	211232	X			
B-41	202009	X			
B-42	217774	X			
B-43	201830	X			
B-44	201827	X	X		R+E

WOOaby

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNC

- 9 -

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FROM CPC TO CP

卷之三

THE SEDDICK

~~SEARCHED~~ ~~INDEXED~~

SAFETY CENTER

100

#### **FOLLOW( )**

FINAL(5)

人教·高中

C11 C13 F31

### **THE LOST SECRET OF THE WORLD**

0910004

10. *Leucosia* *leucostoma* *leucostoma* *leucostoma* *leucostoma* *leucostoma* *leucostoma*

**EM GUPPY B5000 2.1**

(T) 01-5516

~~2 H.E. + ABAT 4pp C11 FIRED 3H.E. 50/6 50 CAL. C13 FIRED  
30 CAL. 3P CAL 75P FIRED 15P 50 CAL 75P~~

SWEET OF AREA RESULTS NEGATIVE

**GOLD (MEDEVAC/NO MEDVAC)**  
**FRIENDLY WIA** ✓  
**JULIETT** ✓  
**VC/NVA CAPTURED** ✓

HOTEL  
FRIENDLY KIA Ⓛ  
KILO Ⓛ  
DETAILS Ⓛ

**ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS (STATS TALK OR ENGLISH)**

DA FORM 1 AUGUST 1956 316 YEAR RECEIVED BY  
P9

1. S.P.T. TEAM, AND PAYEE, SECURITY FORCE, ATTACH, CLEARING

IN APPROPRIATE PLACES AIR, GUNNAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

**TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)**

**TEST OF ARRIVAL OF**

1

**DECLASSIFIED**

## OPERATIONAL STATUS REPORT

## FIGURE 1.

### **FOLLOWING**

FINAL

10000 C11, C13

00124541

Bass R 418 D 25 (1) 015-52

C11, C13 WHILE IN SUPPORT  
OF 7 CO KNE SPOTTED VG IN GRASS 200 METERS  
FROM TANK. C11 FIRED 3 H.P. C13 FIRED  
2 H.P.

NO ACTION TAKEN

THE MUSICALS OF THE 1930'S (CONT'D. ON BACK)

1977/88-1988 (CONTINUATION) *[Signature]*

YEAR RECEIVED BY THE LIBRARY

109 1000 1425 169 1000 153  
PART OF SECURITY FORCE, A COUSH, CLEARING  
REMAINS, SAWDUST, ETC., (S) 1000,  
IN APPROXIMATELY 100 YARDS FROM ASSAULT, ARMY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
OF 1000 DIVISION OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
1000 DIVISION OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
COMBINED BATTALION OF 1000 DIVISION

9

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SITE REPORT

UNCLAS

P-

101630H

FM CPB to CP

LAST LOCATION

PIPER CEE

SND TPD DIRECT

BRIEFING

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW( )

FINAL(✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDIN) REPORT FM CPB TO CP ATT S4

BRAVO

DT: ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

092200H

CHARLIE (SNACKER IS NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (T)FM MOSES LEFT 1.6 UPO 3(3) 943653

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW While in support of PARKER BY PEN H  
P-21 Fired AT 3 VC ON HILL

ECHO

RESULT OR ACTION TAKEN

B21 Fired 2 BH

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

6

HOLD (H-SEEVAC/HO-SIEEVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

FRIENDLY WIA

FRIENDLY IIA

JULIETT

JULIETT

Kilo

VICTORY KIA

VC/VIA CAPTURED

DETAILS

CHARLIE

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

6

CHARLIE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

6

DAY

MONTH

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

10

NOV 1100

69

VTC

1122

PT, SBD, PAF, CAVAT, RECPATOC, SECURITY FORCE, ALCUSH, CLEARING

OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (G) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-THE FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUP ORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

CHARLIE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96608

R/DTG/clo  
 0400  
 9 August 1969

(b) PERTINENT

(c) SUBJECT 223 for the period 030000Z to 030000Z August 1969.

(d) Major Operational Summary: None

(e) Significant Events: None

(f) Losses: None

(g) Casualties: None

(h) Small Boat Operations:

(i) 1st Tank Sq. 000001 Three C Co tanks in support of 3/3 received three fatal hits off the M102, no personnel killed or wounded, 300 m west of 3/3 NVA KIA.

(j) RHC: No Contact

**RECAP OF SSOC OPERATIONS**

	PARADES	ABANDONED	SAR OPS	IP/OP	CSP
PERIOD	PERIOD	PERIOD	CO	IP/OP	CSP
0000Z	3				
0300Z	4	5	10	12	

(k) Abandoned Jetton Totals: No Contact

J. B. TERPAC  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

11

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION  
~~1st Tank Bn (Rein)~~  
PLACE  
De Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.  
FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)

(Classification)

*(See reverse side for instructions.)*

---

PAGE NO.

*(Classification)*

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBC;JF6  
10 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #221
2. Period covered: 090800H to 100800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4vl4. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported:

*E.D. Willis Jr.*  
E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*DIRECT\*\*BOX

A\*\*PLATE\*\*LATCH

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*1*

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

45/JEM/ijw

5213

17 Apr 1969

10 AUG 69

From: Headquarters Tank Platoon Sergeant  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein), FMF (Attn: S-3 &  
 MaintO)

Subj: Tracked Vehicle Report

TAC#	USMC#	D.L.	LOCATION	REMARKS
H-51	217797	ND	3N AREA	
H-52	201895	ND	3N AREA	
H-54	202018	ND	3N AREA	
H-55	201844	ND	BN AREA	
H-56	202060	ND	BN AREA	
H-57	201914	ND	C-CS	

*Ben [Signature]*  
 Commanding/By direction

*Q*

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

Company A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

WEB:hrb  
10 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 090001H to 092400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEP R
- b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
- c. CADRE
- d. CHILI PEP R
- e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
- f. CADRE
- g. CADRE
- h. None
- i. None

A. P. DECKER  
By Direction

3

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

*10 AVO*

(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

REMARKS

TAG#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEEDEF, ect)
B-11		X		A+E
B-12		X		
B-13			X	ENC
B-14		X		
B-21		X		
B-22		X		
B-23		X		
B-24		X		
B-31		X		
B-32		X		
B-33		X		R+G
B-34			X	ENC
B-52		X		
B-53		X		
F-12			X	FINAL DRIVE
F-13		X		
F-23		X		
B-41		X		
B-42		X		
B-43		X		
B-44		X		

*C. G. Dahl*  
 COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

## DECLASSIFIED

ONE

P 1018054 CPC TOCP

H57

1015004

SUPPIE D1.3 R.3 962525

WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LATIN  
REBEL TO ENEMY WAS SPOTTED IN VILLAGE.  
C50 AND H57 WERE CALLED ON FOR FIRE  
SUPPORT.

C50 FIRE 5 HE AND 1 BEESHIVE  
H57 FIRE 3 WR, 1 HEAT AND 2 HE.

IN THE AREA BASED HOOCHES AND BUNKERS DESTROYED  
WARR NOT ABLE TO CONDUCT SWEEP  
WARR GET AREA OUT OF A.O.

FM 0100

S

FM 0100

FM 0100

S

FM 0100

S

FM 0100

FM 0100

S

FM 0100

S

FM 0100

S

16

AUG 1810 69

944

1133

S

**DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLAS

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

101345-H

THURSDAY

३५४

—Fe C.R. 1996

FOLIO 14  
\* 141030 H

FINAL( )

1000- B21 To B6

1927 der H

~~Cathodic WE17 RDX~~ (2) 43653

H-821 - FIRED AT WHILE IN SUPPORT OF PARTNER PLANE

~~821 FTREO 2 REG H-50~~

3 NVA

~~OLD (N) DEVAC/NORSEDEVAC)  
FRIENDLY WIA  
JULIAN  
LEAVES CAPTURED~~

HOTEL  
FRIENDLY KILO  
DETAILS

STATISTICS OF EDUCATION

ANSWER THIS (CAPTION THIS IF YOU CAN)

18 MAY 1971 REC'D BY NIKI

140 1343 69 11 27  
SUBJ. THAT, VET PATRIC, SECURITY FOSE, ATUSH, CLARK

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF A COMMITTEE TO INVESTIGATE THE COMPLAINTS OF THE CITIZENS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK AGAINST THE GOVERNOR AND OTHER OFFICERS OF THE STATE.

-FILE FRIENDLY ART, MORTAR, ARTY COMINT  
CELL OF DURBACH OR HEASLEY FOR ME (S)

TIME OF SURFACE OF REACTION FORCE (S) TIME OF ALLIANCE REACTION FORCE (S) AT 25ML/100 CM<sup>2</sup>

## TABLE OF CASUALTY RATES

15th of December  
Dec 1844

9

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
3480  
10 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 222 for the period 090800H to 100800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	5		10			12		

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. B. TERPAK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	1st Tank Bn (Rein)
FROM (Date and hour)	Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.
	TO (Date and hour)
110000H/Aug 1969	
112400H/Aug 1969	

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M—Maps	
OUT				T—Troops	
				S—Staff	F—File
0015	1	110015H	SDC SPOTREP	FSM	
0800	2	110800H	1st Tk Bn INTSIM	FSM	
0815	3	110815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0830	4	110830H	Ce B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0845	5	110845H	Ce A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0900	6	110900H	Ce C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0915	7	110915H	Ce B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM	
1000	8	111000H	EE F-11 SPOTREP	FSM	
1645	9	111645H	Ce B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2400	10	112400H	1st Tk n SITREP	FSM	
			Journal is Closed		

1st Tank BN. Bn.      101545H While in support of 2/7 Bn fired at six VC on a hill (945555). Tank (952678) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.

3SDC. NO CONTACT

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION unless PREVIOUSLY REFERRED TO  
EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION

EXEMPT FROM AUTOMATIC DECLASSIFICATION

POLICY( )

POLICY( )

ALPHA

UNIT SECURITY REPORT

SDC

BRAVO

PDI ACTIVITY REPORT OF CHILD

110015 H

CHARLIE (NAME OR CALL SIGN)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 948712

(O) 948713

DELTA

CHARLIE, MAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

SDC L.P. spotted movement approx  
25 meters from them and moving toward them. They ordered  
unidentified personnel to stop. Personnel did not stop and L.P.  
fired 4x5x6 ccs. 1100 with unknown results. No  
further movement spotted.

ECHO( )

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

L.P. has changed the unit to unaccompanied  
position.

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

GOLD (MINEVAC/MONIEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JUL 1971

VC/NVA CAPTURED

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

11 Aug. 1975 69 RECEIVED IN 111-1146  
DAY MONTH TIME YEARTYPE OF REACTION FORCE, NUMBER, SECURITY VOICE, ANNUAL, CERTIFIED  
OPERATIONAL, EQUIPMENT BULKED (S) ETC,

AN APPROPRIATE FRIENDLY AIR, HORSE, ART COMMENCED SUP ON

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CRIME

FROM THE FRIENDLY GUARDIAN UNIT(S)

1

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2 RBO:JGS  
11 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSY #222

2. Period covered: 100800H to 110800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: SDC L.P. SPOTTED MOVING APPROX. 25 METERS AWAY. PERSONNEL WAS FIRED ON WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
for E.D. WILLIS JR.  
By direction

**PASS OR IS**

P\*\*STAPLE\*\*DEER

A\*\*PISTON\*\*RED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*J*

HEADQUARTERS TANK PLATOON

SIT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD 100000H TO 102400H AUG. 1969

1. Operation Summary

- a. N/A
- b. H-51, H-52, H-54, H-55, H-56
- c. N/A
- d. In CP
- e. N/A
- f. N/A
- g. N/A
- h. N/A
- i. N/A

2. H-55, H-56 To Report To C Co.

3. N/A

4. Deadline Report

- a. None

Alex King  
Sgt  
PLT Sgt

3

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

WBB: cdr  
11 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 100001H to 102400H August 1969

1.
  - a. CHILLI PEPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILLI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-24            996724            Pack FSR  
A-31            996724            Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER  
By direction

## DECLASSIFIED

## COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

*H. J. F.*  
 (Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, T, DEF, ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13			X	<i>Log E</i>
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32			X	<i>Logistics</i>
B-33				
B-34			X	<i>Eng.</i>
B-52	X			
B-53	X			
F-12			X	<i>Logistics</i>
F-13			X	<i>Eng. and Maint.</i>
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42			X	<i>Logistics</i>
B-43	X			
B-44	X			

*Cpl Campbell*  
 COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

- R -

111035 H FM F-11 TO 53

F-11 F-23

AUG. 11  
ASPI  
998280

ASPI ON AUG 11 DURING F-11 + F-23 DAY LIGHT DROPPED LOAD AT HOURS.

F-11 + F-23 OBSERVED 13 LARGE SECONDARIES AND NUMEROUS SECONDARIES WHICH WERE 50% ALL EXPLOSIONS

1 FIRE TRUCK ON STANDBY - NO INJURIES

FIREMEN

1ST LINE KIA

Φ

Φ

Φ

2ND LINE KIA

Φ

Φ

Φ

3RD LINE KIA (STANDBY)

Φ

FIREMEN INJURED (DRAFTED ON SCENE)

Φ

13 AUG 69 / 1400 / 1 JDM

8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLAS

R 1117354

✓

H 5B

111645H

ΦΦ354L

ΦΦ54

LATIN REBEL RAIL ROAD BRIDGE H 55 H 56 FIRED IN SUPPORT OF  
FOR RECON PURPOSES. UNDER CANN. UND

SEARCH OR SECTION TAKEN

SWEET CONDUCTED, NEG. RESULTS.

SEARCHED

BY LINE AIR

Φ

Φ

Φ

THRU

Φ

Φ

Φ

REAR

Φ

Φ

1L

A46 1745 69 ARL

1133

9

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DPD/etd  
3480  
11 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SIYREP 223 for the period 100800H to 110800H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 101345H While in support of 2/7 B 21 fired at six VC on a hill (943653). Tank (952673) fired 90mm resulting in 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA captured.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10				12	/

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SEMIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
120000H/Aug 1969	122400H/Aug 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	120800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0100		2	120100H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
0100		3	120100H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
0100		4	120100H	4/11 SPOTREP		FSM
0130		5	120130H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0530		6	120550H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0630		7	120630H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0800		8	120800H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0800		9	120800H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0815		10	120815H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		11	120830H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		12	120845H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		13	120900H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT		FSM
1125		14	121125H	E8 F-11 SPOTREP		FSM
1802		15	121802H	SSDC SPOTREP		FSM
1930		16	121930H	CAP E-5-1 SPOTREP		FSM
1340		17	121340H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP		FSM
2400		18	122400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM
2400			122400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. 120550H Co B had one USMC WIA NON-EVAC in 5th Marines CP suffered while taking cover from incoming.

121340H 1st Tank Bn patrol found one 82mm base plate on top of Hill 70 (953725) while sweeping area.

SSDC. 120100H 3rd MP's received 2 RPG's. Took small arms until 0400H. At 0600 took incoming mortars and 3 122mm rockets.

120100H 4/11 captured one detainee with expired ARVN ID card.

120630H 3rd MP's and 44th Arvn Arty conducted sweep with the following results. 4 NVA KIA, 4 NVA POW's, 30-40 lbs explosives, 2 AK47's, 34 Chi Com grenades, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rockets, assorted 762 gear. 3rd MP's suffered 2 USMC WIA NON-EVACs from night activities.

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 copies  
R.R.C.J.P.  
18 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn, DIVISION # 223

2. Period covered: 010800H to 120800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: Celap Monahan received 3 mortars and rocket fire of unknown size. Rocket sites located at 922697, 963699. Mortar site located at 965725. Results were negative.

3rd MP, received RPG and rocket fire. Two rockets hit inside of containment and one hit outside, negative results. 120 rockets were incoming.

Hoa Cam was hit from their west with small arms and rockets with negative results.

4. Enemy Personnel: a) 3 enemy NVA KIA  
b) 2 enemy NVA POW

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
by direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*WHISKEY\*\*OINT

A\*\*TRUCK\*\*KNOB

CONFIDENTIAL

*1*

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPEC REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

HOA CAM

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

12000

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) HOACAM

(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

HOACAM TRAINING CENTER MADE CONTACT  
WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE,  
CAPTURED 1 VC, SPOTTED MORE TO THEIR EAST.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

Φ

GOLD (MEDEVAC, NONEVAC)

HOTEL

INDIA

FIRENDLY WIA

Φ

FRIENDLY MIA

Φ

VC/NVA KIA

Φ

JULIETT

KILO

LIMA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

1

DETAILEDNESS

Φ

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, SBD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

Q

## DECLASSIFIED

0100

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

3rd MP

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

12 0100 H

CHARLIE (STACKE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 3rd MP (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

3rd MP Containment Had Movement  
To Their North, Received 2 RPG, Took  
Movement Under Fire.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	<u>Ø</u>	FRIENDLY WIA <u>Unknown</u>
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, SD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATHOL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

STACKE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

3

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (✓)	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

3d MP

BEAN

DIA: Activity/Incident Occurred

120100 H

CUEVIE (Leave blank if necessary)

Location by Coordinates

(E) 973723

(E) Some

BLINKA

WPA, WPA, WPA, WPA, How. 0100 Received S/I fire, intermittent fire until 0400 when received 1 RPL. At 0400 an attempt was made to knock the protective wire.

M

CHARLIE

Results or Action Taken

In breaking of wire, returned fire w/ S/I. Sweep done at 1st light. 70 men sweep still out.

FOXTROT\*\*

GOLD (McDIVITT)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly NVA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KILO

VO/VNA NVA

VC/VNA CAPTURED

Daiaines

NINJA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 2 AK 47 - 30 to 40 lbs of explosives

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

IT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRIORITY	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	----------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)
-------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit: Sending Report

3rd MI P

BRAVO

DTC Activity/Incident Occurred

180100 H

CHARLIE (Scribble if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) 973783 (E) Same

DELTA

Who, What, When, Where, How

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken

Swap completed

FOXTROT\*\*\*

Friendly KIA

GOLD (MedEvac NonEvac) \*\*\*

Friendly WIA

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

Detainees

Oscar

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 2 AK47, 1 Shkrt, 1 charge  
2 Bangalore, 1 30 mm volph charge; 126 cbm & other unexpld grenades

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
18	JULY	2030	1969	2nd Gunner CO	

FT, SQD, PVT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENT	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	-----------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT	FOLLOW( )	FINAL( )
----------------	-----------	----------

ALFA	4/11	
------	------	--

UNIT SENDING REPORT		
---------------------	--	--

BRAVO		
-------	--	--

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED	120100 out	121105 returned
--------------------------------	------------	-----------------

CHARLIE (SCOPACKE IF NECESSARY)		
---------------------------------	--	--

LOCATION BY COORDINATES	(F) 982 707	Hill 34 (E) same
-------------------------	-------------	------------------

DELTA		
-------	--	--

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW	<p>Patrolling perimeter, came upon 4 VN males at grid approx 982 707. When approached, these 4 males began to run across paddock. Fired one shot in the air, one male stopped and the other 3 ran into a brush area. The one male that stopped was taken prisoner. At the same time type were 3 other VN males with weapons across, they were paddling their way into the same brush area. Weapons were not identified. Did not give chase because of poison. Prisoner was brought in for questioning.</p>	
----------------------------	--	--

ECHO**		
--------	--	--

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN	<p>One person detained and turned over to 1st Tank Bn.</p>	
-------------------------	--	--

FOXTROT**	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
-----------	---------------------------	-------

FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
--------------	--------------	--------------

INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
-------	---------	------

VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAILS /
------------	-----------------	-----------

LIMA		
------	--	--

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)		
--	--	--

MIKE		
------	--	--

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)	<p>2 expired ID cards dated 1963</p>	
--	--------------------------------------	--

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

<p>FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

<p>IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

<p>TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)</p>					
---	--	--	--	--	--

<p>TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

<p>SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES</p>					
--	--	--	--	--	--

4

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SIGHT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION P R E V I D E 810454 SEND MOD CLEAR CPB TO CP  
INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW( ) FINAL( ) 5-3

ALFA

UNIT SERIAL REPORT B92

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B92 WHILE STANDING NIGHT TIME DEFENSE SHOT B92 RECREATED SMALL ARMS FIRE AUTOMATIC AND SEMI-AUTO. ROUNDS AND 2 ROCKETS B92 SPOTTED 3 VC OR NVA RUNNING TOWARDS TREE LINE AT ABOVE COORDINATES.

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

OBSERVED UNKNOWN INCOMING TAKE OFFS B92 FIRED 2 H.E. AT M.G. SITE 3 B.H. AT SUSPECTED VC OR NVA SITE

FOXTROT\*\*

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA

KILO

DETAILS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT. 800, PLT, COMBAT, ACQ, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AUSH, CLEARING 33 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

unc

-R- 131145H FM: CPB TO: CP

AM.5.3-X

B 3A

120330H  
FM CUP

LT. J. J. DN. 6

N/A

CPL C.T.D. 0502 WHILE  
TAKING ACTION AGAINST INCOMING ROCKETS  
SUFFERED LASH OF LEFT HAND WHILE  
TAKING COVER

TAKEN ON NO DUTY TO MOONDASH 0502 WAS PLACED

Φ	Φ	Φ
Φ	Φ	Φ
Φ	Φ	Φ
Φ	Φ	Φ

12 AUG 69 / 1205 / DEC / 1133

6

DECLASSIFIED

CPB

UNCLAS

CP

S-3 121100 H

B21

12 Ø63 ØH  
FM CATHOLIC

(1) ON 1.6 RT. L.5  
ROCKET SITE

909681

B21 LAID 9 H.E. ROUNDS

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

Ø

12

AUG. 69 / 11131 PKC / 1133

7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), RMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
12 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 110001H to 112400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-24            996724            Pack FSR  
A-31            996724            Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER  
By direction

10

## DECLASSIFIED

## CCM [REDACTED] CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP [REDACTED]

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

<sup>(Date)</sup>  
 12 Aug 69

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEE, etc.)
B-11				
B-12	Phu Lac 6	9252		
B-13	An Hoa	8747		
B-14	Bn Ramp			
B-15	Phu Lac 6			
B-16	Hill 41	9366		
B-17	Hill 55	9661		
B-18	Hill 10	9366		
B-19	Hill 55			
B-20	An Hoa			
B-21	An Hoa			Engine
B-22	An Hoa			Engine
B-23	An Hoa			
B-24	An Hoa			
B-25	An Hoa			
B-26	Hill 55			
F12	Bn Ramp			Final Drive
F13	Hill 55			Engine Oil leak
F23	Bn Ramp			
B-41	Hill 37	9158		
B-42	"			
B-43	"			
B-44	"			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

*of Campell*

DECLASSIFIED

UNC

- R-

121125 16 PM F-11 TO 5-3

F-11 + F-23

AUG 12  
HOA CAM

978715 - 1125

F-11 + F-23 DROPED ONE LOAD  
IN PREMIITER AND OBSERVED 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS  
(FRAGS & CLAY MORES) - NO INJURIES - HOA CAM

12 AUG 69 1400 / 50M  
OBSERVED 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM  
CLAY MORES & FRAGS - UNDER SUPERVISION

12 AUG 69 / 1400 / 50M

14

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRIORITY	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	----------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT(✓)	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)
-------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

Unit Sending Report SSDC

BRAVO

DME Activity/Incident Occurred 121800 H

(SHAKLE (Shackle if necessary))

Location by Coordinates (E) 925 716 (E)

CHARLIE

Who, What, When, Where, How SSDC moved one Flame Tank and one gun Tank To Above grid To Support HQA Com.

M

H  
J

FOXTROT

Results or Action Taken Both Tanks with a lo of RF + PFs moved To Range impact area To intercept movement. Negative contact at this time. Tanks + company pulled back to HQA Com at 122035 H.

PIPER\*\*\*

GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)\*\*\*

HOTEL\*\*\*

Friendly WIA

Friendly WIA

Friendly MIA

XO/DOA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/WIA KIA

VC/WIA CAPTURED

Detainees

LIMA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

12 July 3030 H 1969 A3 loc pos

IT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

STOP

15

**DECLASSIFIED**

WNCHAS

- 8 -

FM CAP 2-54 TO PW

SKEPTIC ↓

121934 H

95-172d

CAP 2-5-1 INTER. FROM HAWKET TOOK  
MOVEMENT TO ABOVE GRID TO SURROUND CHN HOI. CAP 2-5-1 MOVED  
TO GRID AND SURROUND V.C. P.F TALKED FOR 30 MIN. WITH NEGATIVE  
RESULTS.

RECEIVED NEGATIVE RESPONSE FROM V.C. AFTER 30 MINUTES  
VOCAL PURSUIT CAP 2-5-1 FIRED NM-79 AND 3d M-76 ROUNDS TO  
HEAVY BRUSH WHERE V.C. WERE. CAP 2-5-2 THEN MADE SWEEP OF  
AREA FINDING 1 V.C. KIA. AND 11 HOLLOW SHELL GRENADES.

11. Home made GRENADES MADE  
FROM COKE + C-RATION CANS

12 AUG 2145 69

M-118

Received by Dir COC @ 13040411 by Y-3 noted acc - 288R

16

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLASSIFIEDCLASSIFICATIONREF ID: A6340Farm PW. Y.B - To P.W.SEND MOD CLEARSEND CLEARINITIAL REPORT (  )FOLLOW (  )FINAL (  )

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

PENNY WISE Yankee 8

BRAVO

DIA: Activity/Accident Occurred

121340

CHARLIE (Shackles if necessary)

Intersection by Coordinates

(S)

(E) T-11-70

DESIKE

Who, What, When, Where, How Found 82 mm Base PLATE  
E tool of V.C. Nature IS strapped to base PLATE, have Found blood stains in vicinity,

ECHO\*

Results or Action Taken Confiscated and being brought back to this C.P.

FOXTROT***	GOLF (Mechvac/Nondvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly EIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly WIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Friendly MIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
XO/DOA	JULIET	KILO
VC/VNA EIA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VC/VNA CAPTURED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Detainees <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
DEMA		

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) 

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) 81mm Base PLATE, E. TOOL  
of V.C. Nature

DAY 12 MONTH Aug TIME 1340 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE

PFC H.C. Schaff

IT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

17

## DECLASSIFIED

M 14  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

S/DTO/dto  
5480  
12 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 224 for the period 120001H to 122400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 120830H B Co had one USMC WIA NONEVAC in 5th Marines CP suffered while taking cover from incoming.

121540H 1st Tank Bn. patrol found one 92mm base plate on top of Hill 70 (953723) while sweeping area.

b. SSDG. 120100H 3rd MP's received 2 RPG's. Took small arms until 0400H. At 0600H took incoming mortars and 3 122mm rockets.

120100H 4/11 captured one detainee with expired ARVN ID card.  
120630H 3rd MP's and 44th Arvn Arty conducted sweep with the following results: 4 NVA KIA, 4 NVA POW's, 50-40 lbs explosives, 2 AK47's, 34 Chicom grenades, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1 B-40 launcher, 5 B-40 rounds, assorted 782 gear. 3rd MP's suffered 2 USMC WIA NONEVAC's from night activities.

RECAP OF SSIC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10			12		

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

18

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <u>1st Tank Bn (Rain)</u>	
PLACE <u>DeWing, Quang Province, R.V.N.</u>	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<u>180001W/Aug 1969</u>	<u>182400H/Aug 1969</u>

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800	1	180800H	1st Tr Bn INTSUM		PSM
0805	2	180405H	OP HAWK SPOTREP		PSM
0800	3	180800H	HAS Co 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
		180800H			
0805	4	180805H	HAS Co 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
0815	5	180915H	Co A 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
0830	6	180830H	Co B 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
0845	7	180845H	Co C 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
0800	8	180900H	Co B 1st Tr SPOTREP		PSM
0815	9	180915H	Co B 1st Tr POS STAT		PSM
0830	10	180930H	HAS Co 1st Tr Bn DEADLINE SHEET		PSM
2130	11	182130H	Co B 1st Tr SITREP		PSM
2400	12	182400H	1st Tr Bn SITREP		PSM
2400	13	182400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. 180405H OP Hawk (978705) spotted rocket sight (978685)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
13 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #224

2. Period covered: 120800H to 130800 August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a) Tk Bn tower watch reported approximately 12 persons in dark clothing with weapons moving southward from AT993717 to AT993708.
  - b) ASP #1 reported small arms fire into their contact with negative results.
  - c) OP Hawk sighted a small float with a NVA flag attached in the Song Cau Do River.

4. Enemy Weapons:
- a) A search patrol in Hill 70 area found one 82mm base plate.
  - b) Weapons confiscated by 3rd MP:  
2-AK 47  
2-Bangalores  
1-50lb Sharpenel charge  
126 chicom and other home made grenades  
1-schatchel charge

5. Others:

- a) 1 NVA Co. WITH 1.22MM ROCKETS 4ROCKET SITES LOCATED AT 895688 (EVAL F-3)
- b) AT 895689 A BATTALION OF THE 51ST REGIMENT 400 MEN AT 895718 141ST 30th 400 MEN. (EVAL F-3)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*RED\*\*HEAVY

A\*\*BUMPER\*\*GREEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( )

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

Hawk

SSDC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

130405Z

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

973705

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 3115 Hawk

(E) 975685

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN, WHERE, HOW      Enemy Rocket sight at AT 975685

ECHO\*\*

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN      Expended 100 lbs. from .50 cal machine gun. Area under Arty fire at this time.

FOXTROT**	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONMEDEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIET	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAILS
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE OF KNOWN)

MIKE	EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)			
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY
13	May	0445	69	A.C. Callis 11-1978

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AIRUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC,

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

Received by Div CIC @ 130507-83 wtd 100 - 28R

2

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), RIF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
13 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 120001H to 122400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are  
        in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-24     996724     Pack PSR  
A-31     996724     Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER  
By direction

5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VND

-R-

13 1015 H

FMI F-11 TO 5-3

F-11 & F-23

AUG 13  
HOA CAM  
978715

F-11 & F-23 DROPPED ONE LOAD  
IN PIRIMITER AND OBSERVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.  
(FRAGS & CLAYMORES) - NO INJURIES - HOA CAM

RECENT ACTION TAKEN  
OBSERVED 5 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM  
FRAGS & CLAYMORES - UNDER SUPERVISION

POLYMER  
HARDWOOD  
TRUCK  
VEHICLE

Φ

Φ

Φ

Φ

13 AUG 69 / 1415 / SDM

8

## DECLASSIFIED

## COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF 13 Aug 69

(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEEF, ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13	Bn Ramp	X		R+E
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31				
B-32	AN, Noa	8747		Dead lined engine
B-33				
B-34	AN, Noa	8747		ENg dead lined
B-52	X			
B-53				
F-12	Bn Ramp	X		FINAL DRIVE dead lined.
F-13	X			
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	X			
B-43	X			
B-44				

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

*CJ Conahan*

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

-P

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

132245 H

FM CPB TO CP

SEND TOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL ✓

FOLLOW( )

FINAL( )

B2

132130 H

FM POUND RT 4.5 DM 1.8 (E) 945612

CPB CP RECEIVED INCOMING  
 ROUNDS UNKNOWN NATURE FROM ABOVE COORDINATES  
 TIGERS SPOUTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AT 900 METERS,  
 APPROXIMATELY 2 NVA OR VC.

B22 FIRED 1 BEE HIVE AND 4 H.E.  
 B23 FIRED 1 BEE HIVE

100 (M DE/AC/NONMEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY NOA
JULIET	KILO
VIA CAPTURED	DETAILS

NAME OF PERSON OR TEAM (STATE THIS IF KNOWN)

NAME OF PERSON OR TEAM (CAPTION DATED IF KNOWN)

DAY	MONTH	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	FILE
13	AUGUST	63	J. B. Aguirre	7733

YR, MO, DAY, NAME, RANK, PAY GRADE, SECURITY FORCE, A/BUSH, CLEASING  
 OPERATION, NAME OF SUBJECT (S) (S),  
 IF APPLICABLE NAME, FRIENDLY AIR, GUN, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH & REACTION FORCE (S)  
 TIME AT WHICH OF SECURITY FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 NAME OF FRIENDLY SECURITY FORCES

11

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/ato  
 3480  
 13 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 225 for the period 130001H to 132400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact

b. SSDC. 130405H OP Hawk (973705) reported contact sight (975685).

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

12

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE <u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</u>	
TO (Date and hour)	
<u>140000H/Aug 1969</u>	
<u>142400H/Aug 1969</u>	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff
					T—Troops F—File
0800		1	140800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	140815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	140830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	140845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	140900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915		6	140915H	Co B 1st Tk POS STAT	FSM
0930		7	140930H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1045		8	141045H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1700		9	141700H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
1900		10	141900H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2200		11	142200H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		12	142400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400				Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**DECLASSIFIED**

QUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:Jfs  
14 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #225
2. Period covered: 130800H to 140800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a) 3rd MP spotted movement at 974725 and fired into area. Negative results.
- b) One enemy spotted by 7th Bulk Fuel Patrol and fired upon with negative results.
- c) 1st Tank Bn. perimeter guard sighted one man and emptied 2 magazines with negative results.
- d) OP Hawk reported sniper firing on Panther. Coming from point between Panther and Hawk.

4-14 N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*BAND\*\*CLIPPER

A\*\*CHOKE\*\*RING

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*1*

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:odr  
14 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 130001H to 132400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. Cadre
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
  - A-31 996724 Mine Damage
  - A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

3

## DECLASSIFIED

## COMBINED CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REP.

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

*13 Aug 69*

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TEEF, ect.)
B-11				
B-12	X			
B-13	X			
B-14	X	X		R+E
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32	X			
B-33		X		ENG.
B-34	X			
B-52		X		ENG
B-53	X			
F-12	X			
F-13		X		FINAL DRIVE
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	X			
B-43		X		Elect System
B-44	X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

*CJ Campbell*

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL OPREP REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE 15 SEP MOD CLEAR SEND GMAR 73 TO S-3

INITIAL REPORT (  )FOLLOW (  )FINAL (  )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVITY / INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 140930

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 988785 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

F-11 + F-53 WHILE BURNING  
PERIMETER AROUND WA-CAM RECEIVED 27 SECONDARY  
EXPLOSIONS - BURNED 7 LOADS

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

OBSERVED 27 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS  
WHILE BURNING - UNDER SUPERVISION

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DEAINESS
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)		

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, GAD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CHARGE, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

**DECLASSIFIED**

unc -P- 141140H FM: CPC TO: CP

4150

1410454

THE TROUT

Dn O. 1 R. 1. 4

486563

~~ATTACK MIKE~~, 115-5 + 115-6 IN SUPPORT OF  
FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY  
POSITIONS.  
LATIN REBEL MIKE.

ACROSS H-56 FIRED 2 - B.H.  
AND SMALL BLUE LINE PREPPING HIGH GRASS  
SHOWED NEG RESULTS.

8

Ø Ø Ø

10

5

111 AUG 69 / 11415 / PFC / 1133

**DECLASSIFIED**

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UWC

THE END

S AND MOD CLEAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ C12 To CP  
OD CLEAR SMD CLEAR

S AND MOD CLEAR

Follow( )

## FINAL( ←

~~111-111~~ C-12

117084

10

(E)

- C 12, F 31 WHILE IN TOW TO  
C.P. POSITION F31 WAS IN TOW BY C12 WHEN IT PASSED  
VIA TRAILER SR TRUCK F31 BROKE TOAS BAR AND  
SURROGED TO LEFT F31 COLLIDED WITH VIA TRAILER  
SR TRUCK IS STOPPED

2 FREQUENT MILD EVAUCS

**GOLD (MEDVAC/VNON MEDVAC)** HOTEL  
**PRIORITY WIA 2 (1<sup>ST</sup> CSN 288) PRIORITY WIA**  
**DETAILS**

~~THE SOFT CLOUDS ARE OF SNOW)~~

THE LAMPWELL FARM (CONT'D.)

14. 10 MAY, 1968, 1000, SOUTHERN FORCE, AT GUSH, CLEARING  
SOUTHERN UNIT (S) ETC,  
1000, 1000 ALL, PORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPACH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
SOUTHERN PLATOON

9

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC P 140245Z FM CAG TO CP ATT 5-4  
CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY SEND NOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( )

POLLON ( )

FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit Sending Report B4

PHASE

DATE Activity/Incident Occurred 141700Z TO 141930CHARGE (Priority of Report) URGENTLocation by Coordinates (B) BRAW R25 007 818625

DEBRA

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF  
MILL BROOK SPOTTED 357040 UC LAWA  
WALKING ALONG RIDGE LINE 818626

RCR

Results or Action Taken

B41 FIRED 34 HE, 12 WP, 5 BHB43 FIRED 19 HE, 1 WP, 10 BHB44 FIRED 14 HE, 2 WP, 8 BH

POWERS***	GOLD (Medevac/Nordivac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly EIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
YODA	JULIET	KILO
VC/VNA KIA	VC/VNA CAPTURED	Detainees

ESEA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known) /

MKT

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed) /

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUG	2300	65	SAC	1133

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER FUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCL OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT  
 TTY2036H FM CPG TO CP ATTSY  
 CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY NO. 1 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (4)

ALFA

Unit & Sending Report

B-4

ENCL 0

DAY Activity/Accident Occurred 142200H

CHARLIE (Specify if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (D) ORAR 3.9003(E) 597612

ENCL A

Who, What, When, Where, How WHILE IN SUPPORT OF  
 PRIVATE BROOK E FIRED ON MOVING U.S. VEHIC.  
 AT 0930Z

ENCL 0

Results or Action Taken B-41 FIRED 9 H.E.

FOWARD***	SOLD (MedEvac/Nonbattle)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
ACADE	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DISTINCE
LIMA		

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING  
 OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dte  
3480  
14 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 226 for the period 140001H to 142400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OIS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIOR  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

182

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

### (Classification)

**UNIT OR SECTION**

1st Tank Bn (Rein)

**PLACE**

DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.

FROM ? Date and hour

(Date and hour)

150001 H/Aug. 1989

352400H/Aug 1989

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNCL

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

0040

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

H

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

150040 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

974707976075

H

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

MOVEMENT OUTSIDE

WHICH 974707976075 OBSERVED  
FOR APPROXIMATELY 25 MINUTES CONFIRMED  
BY S.M.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FIRED UPON BY SRGANIC  
WEAPONS SYSTEM BY 2000, PATROL TO  
FOLLOW WITHIN 45 MINUTES  
FOLLOW - YES ANTI-HUMANIC REPORT ON

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUG	2005	67	INFORMATION	1248

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
15 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #228

2. Period covered: 140800H to 150800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: Three fingers (945719) and Thumb (953727) received sniper fire from a point southeast of hill 70 (954724)

3rd MP reported activity at wire and used small arms and flame tank with negative results.

OP Hawk (978705) fired at activities 20 feet from wire with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

a) AN UNIDENTIFIED MAIN FORCE UNITS WITH UNITS OF UNKNOWN NVA, STRESS 250, ARE REPORTED IN VICINITY OF AT965705 AND AT953704. MISSION IS TO LAUNCH COORDINATED ATTACKS AGAINST DANANG FROM 14-19 AUG.. (EVAL F-4)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*YANKEE\*\*B17

A\*\*SHROUD\*\*BOTTOM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
15 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 140001H to 142400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
  - A-31 996724 Mine Damage
  - A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKDER

4

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL DATA REPORT

Urgency PRECEDENCE 15149 SEND PDR CLEAR FM Field F-23 TO 53

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT F-11 + F-23

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY / INCIDENT OCCURRED 150200

CHARLIE (SCROLL IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 988725 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW F-11 WAS BURNING AT 16A CAM  
 WHEN HE FIRED THE NAPALM BOUNCED INTO  
 A GRASS HUT SETTING IT ON FIRE, RECEIVED  
 2 EXPLOSIONS FROM FRAGS AND NUMEROUS SMALL  
 ARM EXPLOSIONS. THE VILLAGERS SAY THAT THERE  
 WAS AN OLD MAN IN THE HOT HUT AROUN  
 DS OF YET

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN OBSERVED NUMEROUS BODOM BARTES  
 AND WAS THREE SUPERSTITION

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DEAINESS
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	INFO
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

15 APR 1970 1600 1970  
 FT, S.D., PLT, COMBAT RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

STACKE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

## DECLASSIFIED

## COMPANY CONSOLIDATED OPERATIONAL REPORT

COMPANY B  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

15 Aug 69

(Date)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: Company Consolidated Operational Report

TAC#	LOCATION	COORDINATES	UNIT SUPPORTED	REMARKS (DL, TDEF, ect)
B-11	X			
B-12	X			
B-13		X		R+E
B-14	X			
B-21	X			
B-22	X			
B-23	X			
B-24	X			
B-31	X			
B-32		X		ENG.
B-33	X			
B-34		X		ENG
B-52	X			
B-53	X			
F-12	X			
F-13	X			
F-23	X			
B-41	X			
B-42	<del>X</del>	X		Elect. System
B-43	X			
B-44	X			

COMMANDING/BY DIRECTION

*C. Campbell*

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL REPORT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR 131845 31	SEND CLEAR FM CPB TO CP
INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(132100 N (E))

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

CPL L 2.5 DOP 875484

B31 Received FIRE Mission from Moon Dust  
 11 ABOVE CLOUD. Received Five Bunker Kills

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

B31 Fired 3 DM MADBAM SO EPT Area  
 To confirm kills.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, S.D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETG 131845 1969 RMD 1133

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UUC CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE 152127H PRIORITY TO P.W.  
 SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (-)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT O P THUMB

BR4VO

DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

152127H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E)

(E) 955 725

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SPOTTED MOVEMENT AND SMALL BRUSH FIRE ON NORTH OF HILL 74 CALL PERMIT WISE AND RECEIVED PERMISSION TO ENGAGE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND 34 CAL  
NEGATIVE RESULTS

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NOREVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
15	AUGUST	21 43	69	THACHUAN	1140

FT, S.D., PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

11

## DECLASSIFIED

VINCE R  
RECORDED 8000 MILEAGE

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

~~NO. 15234011  
HAD BEEN SPOTTED FOR  
FROM X POS. IN A MORTAR  
PAST THEIR  
DIRECTION.~~

ECHO ~~15234011 SPOTTED AT FROM X IS 15 POUNDS.  
TAKEN USED TWO FRAGS, WITH 10EG.  
RESULTS SENT OUT REACTIONARY FORCE  
TO CHECK PERIMETER WITH 10GG & RESULTS,~~

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DEAINESS

LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

16 1000 0000 0000 RECEIVERSHIP 1649

PT, SJD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

12

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Redn)  
 1st Marine Division (Redn), FM F  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
 3480  
 15 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 227 for the period 150001H to 152400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 141700H F 31 while in tow by C 12 broke a tow bar and swerved to the left colliding with a Vietnamese truck. Two friendly MED EVACS resulted from the accident.

b. SSDG. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDG OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSH ES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY 1					
NIGHT 1	4	3	10		12

6. Combined Action Units. N o Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

13

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180000H/Aug 1969	182400H/Aug 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800		1	180800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	PSM	
0815		2	180815H	HAS Co 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0835		3	180835H	HAS Co 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0850H		4	180850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0855		5	180845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0900		6	180900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
1100		7	181100H	Co D 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
1230		8	181230H	Co E 7th Reg Bn SITREP	PSM	
2300		9	182300H	Co F 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
2400		10	182400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	PSM	
2400		11	182400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn (LATE ENTRY 180800H BSL received a fire mission from 5th Marines at 075404. Resulted in 5 NVA KIA.)

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st TANK BATTALION (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), TM  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2/RBJ/wjb  
16 AUGUST 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #228

2. Period covered: 150800H to 150800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a) OP Tumb (953727) spotted movement on north side of Hill 70 (954724). They open fire with negative results.
- b) C Co, 7th Eng. spotted movement and fired at it with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

- a) 1 V.C. COMPANY AT 922794 WITH 24 122 ROCKETS MOVED FROM THOUNG DUC DISTRICT TO PHU DUC (H) AND NGAI (H) DAI LOC DISTRICT. MISSION TO SHELL DANANG. (EVAL. F-4)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*BOOK\*\*FIST

A\*\*FLIGHT\*\*LIFTER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*1*

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
16 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein)(Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 150001H to 152400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
        are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR
  - A-31 996724 Mine Damage
  - A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

41

DECLASSIFIED

۱۰۲

R 161648H FM CPB TO: CP

1945-1946  
THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

卷之三

卷之三

458

161105 11

968554 968552

H 55 + H 56 PREPT  
TREE LINE IN SUPPORT OF LATON  
REBEL MIKE H 55 FIRED 3 CANISTER  
300 50 CAL 300 30 CAL H 56  
FIRED 2 CANISTER 1000 CARRY

H 55 + H 56 PREPT

AT THE TIME IN SUPPORT OF LATIN  
REBEL MIKE HIGGINS FIRED 3 CANISTER  
300 50 CAL 200 30 CAL HIGGINS  
FIRED 3 CANISTER 1000 CARDS

NEG. PRESENTS RUNNERS SWEEP AREA WITH

**PHILADELPHIA** **PA.** **TO** **NEW YORK**  
**RECEIVED** **AT** **THE** **POST** **OFFICE**  
**IN** **THE** **CITY** **OF** **PHILADELPHIA**  
**ON** **THE** **15<sup>TH</sup>** **MAY** **1861**  
**BY** **JOHN** **WILLIAMS** **FOR** **THE** **AMERICAN**  
**ANTI-SLAVERY** **SOCIETY** **AT** **PHILADELPHIA**  
**RECEIVED** **AT** **THE** **POST** **OFFICE**  
**IN** **THE** **CITY** **OF** **NEW YORK**  
**ON** **THE** **15<sup>TH</sup>** **MAY** **1861**  
**BY** **JOHN** **WILLIAMS** **FOR** **THE** **AMERICAN**  
**ANTI-SLAVERY** **SOCIETY** **AT** **PHILADELPHIA**

~~RECEIVED ON 10 OCTOBER 1944 BY THE LIBRARY~~

1993-1994 學年 第二學期《中學數學》(中三)

16 AUG 1969 31650 REG'D BY 113 MLG

CRIMINAL PATROL SECURITY POLICE, AMBUSH CLEARING OPERATION. 41

১০৩৪ সালের মে মাহে একটি বিশেষ কার্যকলার আয়োজন করা হয়েছে।

1000 ft. CANNON FIRE BRIEFLY AT, MORTAR. ART. COMMENCED SUPPORT

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ORGANIZATION FORCE (3)

# THE ANIMALS OF EGYPT

7



## DECLASSIFIED

unclear R 1711

FM CRM 10 [REDACTED] 11. 57

[REDACTED] 1000 FT. ASL. 2000 FEET

[REDACTED] ( )

[REDACTED] ( ✓ )

B 52

1623ΦH

0.06 876477

B52, WAS NOTIFIED FROM NOD THAT  
3 NVA/VC HELICOPTERS HAVING IN-ROUTE FROM NORTH VIETNAM

B52, FIRED 2 B.H. AT 3 NVA/VC.

REASON OF ACTION TAKEN

GMD (EMERGENCY, NONEVAC)

HOTEL

PRIORITIZED φ

ELEMENT WIA φ

ELEMENT MIA φ

TURIA

JULY

KILO

SIGHTED φ

YARD CAPTURED φ

DECA 1000S φ

LIMA

WALKING CAPTURED OR LOST (SIGHT LOST OR UNKNOWN) φ

SIGHTED/DECREASING (CAPTURED/DESTRUCTION) φ

NAME DATE APPROX TIME PERIOD REC'D BY [REDACTED] 4433  
[REDACTED] PRE. GENE SCHAFF

SIGHTED, COMBAT, ROLL ON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMMO SH, CLEANING OPERATION.

COMBAT, ROLL ON, ETC.

SIGHTED, ROLL ON, SECURITY SH, ROLL, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
BY 100MM ROLL ON, ROLL ON, SECURITY FORCE (S)SIGHTED, ROLL ON, ROLL ON, SECURITY FORCE (S) AT SIGHT OF COMBAT  
ROLL ON, ROLL ON, SECURITY SH, ROLL ON, SECURITY SH

9

**DECLASSIFIED**

**HEADQUARTERS**

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FWD  
 FPO: San Francisco, California 96602

3/PRO/20

3/80

16 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 226 for the period 160000H to 162400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary: None
2. Special Events: None
3. Personnel Summary: None
4. Special Operations: None
5. Special Notes: None

a. 3rd Tank Bn, 1st MAW 152100H 3/31 reported a fire mission from 5th Marines at 074500. Resulted in 1 RIA KIA.

b. 3D Bn: No Contact

**REGULAR SITREP OPERATIONS**

	PERIOD	AMOUNT	END OF	JP/P	OPP
DAY	PT, PGP, PR	PT, PGP, PR	PT, PGP, PR	JP/P	OPP
NIGHT	6	2	10	PT	

6. Operational Action Report: No Update.

1. 3D Bn: 152100H  
 2. 5th Marines

**CONFIDENTIAL**

10

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>170001H/Aug 1969</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>172400H/Aug 1969</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff
					T—Troops F—File
0600	1	170800H	1st Tk Bn INTELEM		PSM
0600	2	170800H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		PSM
0615	3	170815H	Co HAB 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0630	4	170830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0645	5	170845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0900	6	170900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
1130	7	171130H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		PSM
2200	8	172200H	1st Tank Bn SPOTREP		PSM
2310	9	172310H	4/11 SPOTREP		PSM
2400	10	172400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		PSM
2400		172400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 27 Copies  
2: RRG:jfs  
17 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #229
2. Period covered: 160800H to 170000H August 1969.
3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) C Co. 7th Eng. Bn (950708) received 4rds. salper fire from 947708 at the time of 2130. Returned 5rds. with negative results.

4-14. N/A

5. Others:

- a) 31ST NVA REGT AT 0800Z AND T-89 SAPPER CO. LOCATION AT 905726 MISSION TO ATTACK ALL. ARVN AND ALLIED FORCES. (EVAL P-4)
- b) 50 TO 100 VIETNAM ST CIVILIANS REPORTED TO BE MOVING EAST FROM DABOI (/) AT 170000H. VILLAGERS ALLEGEDLY STATED THAT VC WERE TO A PLAC FROM THE WEST TONIGHT. (EVAL P-4)

*R.B. Horan*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*SUIT\*\*CAT

A\*\*HOOD\*\*APPLE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*1*



DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:shrb  
17 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 160001H to 162400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Ba.  
c. CADRE
2. CHILI PEPPER  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-24 996724 Pack FSR  
A-31 996724 Mine Damage  
A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRIORITY	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
<i>unclass</i>	<i>Routine</i>		
INITIAL REPORT( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )	

ALFA

Unit Sending Report

*1ST TANKS*

INFO

Date Activity/Incident Occurred

*172200*

CIV. ALIVE (Schedule if necessary)

Location by Coordinates (E) *945719* (E) *954724*

DEBIA

Who, What, When, Where, How *Two Enemy moving north  
Around base of Hill 701 Moving on Feet*

ECHO\*\*

Results or Action Taken *Lost Sight before Could Fire*

FOURFOUR***	GOLD (MedEvac/NonEvac)***	HOTEL***
Friendly KIA	Friendly WIA	Friendly MIA
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VO/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Detainees

O-PIKA

Weapons captured or lost (State type if known)

MIKE

Equipment/Documents (Captured/Destroyed)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF

CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL AND SECURITY INFORMATION

CLASSIFICATION PRIORITY SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLR8

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALPHA

UNITS INVOLVED IN REPORT

BRAVO

INFO ACTIVITY / INCIDENT OCCURRED

4/11

172310 H

CHARACTER (TYPE OR TYPE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION OF CASUALTIES (R) 989709 (E) 985708

DELTAS

WHO, WHAT, WHERE, WHEN &amp; HOW

ARVN Patrol

2310 WENT 300 M AND GOT GRENADE THROWN  
 FIRED S/A INTO THAT AREA & RETURNED TO RECON POS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN CHOK

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

INDIA

VG/NYA KIA

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE NAME IF KNOWN)

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NO MEDEVAC)

FRIENDLY MIA

JULIETT

VG/NYA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DEANNESS

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, BLD, ALT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
RECORD FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

DECLASSIFIED

H EADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/DTO/dto  
3480  
17 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 229 for the period 170001H to 172400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		11				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

9

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>180001H/Aug 1969</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>182400H/Aug 1969</b>
(Classification)	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps      T—Troops S—Staff      F—File
0815		1	180215H	1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
0800		2	180800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		3	180615H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		4	180630H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	180900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1000		6	181000H	OP Hawk II SPOTREP	FSM
1100		7	181100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2000		8	182000H	SSDC 1st Tk Bn SPOTREP	FSM
2200		9	182200H	OP Thumb SPOTREP	FSM
2400		10	182400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		11	182400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

HOA CAM CENTER. 180215H Hoa Cam Training Center (972716) took approximately 50 82mm mortars from (962722) Hoa Cam counter mortar fired 91mm

SSDC. Negative results and negative damage to Hoa Cam.

181000H OP Hawk found one unexploded 140mm rocket at (975704)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL OR SECRET REPORT

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MO CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

41-PA

UNIT: 3RD BN 101 REGT

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVELY. INCIDENT OCCURRED 180215 H

CHARLIE (S) KILLS IF NECESSARY

LOCATION OF INCIDENTS (D) 972716 (E) 958718, 962718

PREDATOR

WHO, WHAT, WHERE, HOW HOOCAN Took APPROX  
30 incoming 82 mm mortars

ECHO

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN CALLED FLARE SHIP FROM DASC,  
COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WITH ILLUM (15 ROUNDS)

0235-0245

DAMAGE RESULTS UNK

ROTHROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/MONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
JULIA	JUETT	KIA
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	REMAINS
LIMA		

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE  
180335 H. SGT SIMMONS.

PT, G'D, PIST, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AVIATION, CLEARING OPERATION.

PROTECTOR BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPROPRIATE TIME INTENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

STACKEUS FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1ST Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:R3G:jfs  
18 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #230

2. Period covered: 170800H to 180800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a) 171805 Div. reported 100 V.C. at 977672.
- b) 172120 OP Thumb (953727) reported firefight on base of Hill 244 (944745), also movement on Hill 70 (953724).
- c) 172200 3-Fingers (946719) spotted 2 enemy moving north around base of Hill 70 (953724). Lost sight before they could fire.
- d) 180020 3-Fingers (946719) spotted active mortar site at 933705.
- e) 180215 Hoa Cam (985716) took 30 rds. 82mm. They returned fire with 81mm. (30rds) on grids 958718, 962718. *25*

4. 14. N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported.

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PAS WORDS

P-SPENCER-STOPPER

A-BACK-PIN

CONFIDENTIAL

*2*

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:odr  
18 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 170001H to 172400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-24     996724     Pack FSR
  - A-31     996724     Mine Damage
  - A-14     996724     Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

WDC - P-181700H 20 MAR 1968 CPB TO CP AII. S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

VOLUME ( )

FORM ( )

AII.

LAW ENFORCEMENT

115 B

CIVILIAN POLICE SUPPORT PROVIDED

CIVILIAN POLICE SUPPORT PROVIDED

CIVILIAN POLICE SUPPORT PROVIDED

POWDER (B)

S-3

up 1.9 RT. 11 955553

MILITARY AIR FORCE (S)

455 WHITE IN SUPPORT OF  
 LATIN REBEL MIKE FIRED 16 H. ~~14~~,  
 6 W.P. 1 B.H. INTO TREE LINE  
 WHILE ENEMY WAS ENGAGED WITH LATIN  
 REBEL MIKE

1820

RESULTS OF ACTION ALONE

RUNNERS SWEAT WITH NEG.

RESULTS

PROJECT

GDP (EXPERIMENTAL)

HOTEL

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT

JULIET

KIO

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

KRAINES

PROJECT

GADORS CAPTURED OR KILLED (STATE NAME OR UNKNOWN)

TYPE

REFUGEE/DISPLACED (PROJECTED/ACTUAL)

DATE

MODEL

TIME

YEAR

RECEIVED BY

MIKE

18 MAR 1968 091735Z MAR 1968 FORGE, PHIL, 0100 DISCHARGE

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

PROJECT KIA

8

## DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT

Classification	Precendence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
----------------	-------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW UP ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	---------------	-----------

ALPHA

Unit Sending Report

15<sup>th</sup> TKs (SSDC)

BRAVO

Dtg of Activity/Incident

182000 H

CHARLIE

Location By Coordinates (F) 966717 (E) 967718

DETA

Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifications, presence of laborers and/or prisoners

Op of Hoa Cam spotted enemy unit moving East toward training center. Personnel wearing camouflage uniforms. Estimated to be 70-80.

ECHO	No Contact as yet.
Action Taken	

Day	Month	Year	Time	Received By
<u>Units Notified</u>				<u>Person Notified</u>

9



**DECLASSIFIED**

**REF ID: A61294**  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
PTO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DT0/dte  
3480  
18 August 1968

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My STREP 230 for the period 190000H to 182400H August 1968.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC, 180215H Hoa Cam Training Center (972716) took approximately 30 82mm mortars from (983722). Hoa Cam counter mortar fixed with 82mm. Negative results and negative damage to Hoa Cam.

181000H OP Hawk found one unexploded 140mm rocket at (975704).

**RECAP OF SSIK OPERATIONS**

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	8			10			12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
<u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<u>190000H/Aug 1969</u>	<u>192400H/Aug 1969</u>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	190800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	190815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		3	190830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		4	190845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		5	190900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
1000		6	191000H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1030		7	191030H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1100		8	191100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1125		9	191125H	ME OP HAWK SPOTREP		FSM
1150		10	191150H	SSDG SPOTREP		FSM
1200		11	191200H	1st Tank Bn SITREP		FSM
1200				Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDG. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96302

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
19 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #231

2. Period covered: 180800H to 190800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 182000H Hoa Cam (975717) spotted enemy movement at 967718. Company type movement.

- b) 182020H OP Thumb (953727) fired M-79 and 50 cal. at movement on Hill 70 (954724) with negative results.
- c) 181020H OP Hawk (975705) located one (1) 140mm rocket at 975704. Rocket was removed by E.O.D. at 181930H.

-14. Noted above in 3-c.

5. Others:
- a) 180950H 450 NVA TROOPS ELEMENTS OF 141ST AND 31ST REG. (AT875695, AT875701, AT868689 AND AT854688) ALSO CAO SUNG HAMLET (1,2,3,4) (AT904760) (AT904709) UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCENINHAN HAMLET NO COORDINATE LOCATED 11-17K SOUTHEAST DANANG 30/140 MM ROCKETS CAM TOA (AT944686) ALSO 25/122 MM ROCKETS 6/A.A. MAC. GUNS. MISSION ATTACK DANANG AIR BASE, HOI CHAU TRAINING CENTER AND MARINES LOCATED IN DAN NG AREA HIEU DUC FROM 8 AUG.-25 SEPT. (EVAL F-3)
  - b) 180945H ESTIMATED 350 NVA 4/122 ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 5/82 MM MORTARS AND INDIV. WEAPONS MOVING FROM HANONG (BT005597) HAMLET TO AN TRACH HAMLET (AT965652) THE ENEMY FORCE HAS 20 AMMO CARRIERS MISSION TO ATTACK ALLIED OUTPOSTS WEST OF HOA VANG. ALSO UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE MOVING TO LE SOI HAMLET 2 (AT980660) MISSION SHELL DANANG AIR BASE AND HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER. (EVAL F-3)
  - c) 181630H ONE VC COMPANY R 84 MAIN FORCE BN. EQUIPPED WITH 82MM MORTARS AND INDIV. WEAPONS. CONDUCTING EXTENSIVE RECON FROM BINH KY HAMLET (BT058698) TO VICINITY OF TRINH KINE BRIDGE ALONG CAI BIEN RIVER PLAN TO PLACE SATCHEL CHARGES NEAR BRIDGE AND LAUNCH GENERAL ATTACK IN COORDINATION WITH OTHER UNITS AGAINST ALL OUTPOSTS IN HOA VANG. (EVAL F-3)

R. B. Goodrich  
R. B. GOODRICH  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

P\*\*PAPER\*\*RUBBER

AIRPORT TUBE 88 IT 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FIO, San Francisco, California 96602

APDshrb  
19 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 180001H to 182400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-23, 24, 31, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. CHILI PEPER  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-23 996724 Blower Meter  
A-24 996724 Blower Meter Relay  
A-31 996724 Mine Damage  
A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS	P-	191500H	FNCPB TO CP ATTEN 5-1
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

45B

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

191000H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES L131K(E) R.2.1 O.P. 3.1 (E) 959563

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF

LA151N REBELL MIKE H35 FIRED AT 30C  
101 TREE LINE.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN H35 FIRED 4HE, 1B.H.  
150 50 CAL. RUNNER DID NOT SWEEP AREA,  
RESULTS NEG.

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA Ø FRIENDLY WIA Ø

INDIA JULETT

VC/NVA KIA Ø VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø

LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
19	AUG	1330	69	POSTKAITON	433

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

191725Z FM CPC TO CP

UNCLASCLASSIFICATIONPRECEDENCESEND MOD CLEARSEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C 31

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

143610Z 191630H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

PM TRAIL 084596

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 4P 5.6 RT 3.4

(E) Ø Ø 45 97

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 31 AND C 32 FIRED AT ENEMY  
POSITION IN SUPPORT OF 2nd CA KMC.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C 31 FIRED 3 RDS. H.E. AND 400 RDS.  
50 CAL. C 32 FIRED 1 RD. H.E.) 1 RD BEE HEDL, 400 RDS.  
50 CAL. AND 300 RDS 50 CAL.

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

FIRENDLY WIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE  
19 AUG 2125 6 142 1473FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPTIONAL SPOT REPORT

*vn e*

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (  )FOLLOW (  )FINAL (  )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT *B-11*

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

*192200 H*

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES *(P) Fm. CVP L12.9 (E) UNKNOWN D.G.2*

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW *B-11 SPOTTED AT 5 ENEMY SPOTTED MOVING AROUND DEFENSIVE WIRE*

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN *B-11 FIRED 1 B.H.*

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FIRENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA *4 PDS.*

JULETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

*Ø*

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

*Ø*

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
20	MUG	1035	69	REATION m-2775	

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION UNCL PRECEDENCE R SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALFA  
UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

192225H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) 973707 (E) 976701

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

Spotted Three (3)  
personnel on island moving in N.W.  
direction.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Fired M-16, have one (1)  
body on island swept area with icon. Fired  
5rd's 90 mm H.P. Final to follow after  
sweep in D.D.

FOXTROT	N/A	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	N/A	HOTEL	N/A
FRIENDLY KIA	N/A	FIRENDLY WIA	N/A	FRIENDLY MIA	N/A
INDIA	+	JULETT	N/A	KILO	N/A
VC/NVA KIA	+	VC/NVA CAPTURED	N/A	DEAINESS	N/A

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) N/A

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) N/A

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
192345H					

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

SSDC

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

192230H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 989712(E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

1<sup>st</sup> Force Recon (Hill 34)Received incoming small arms fire resulting  
in an USMC WIA MEDEVAC to USA

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DT0/dto  
 5480  
 19 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 281 for the period 190001H to 192400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	CO		
DAY	1			10			12			
NIGHT	4	3								

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>200001H/Aug 1969</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>202400H/Aug 1969</b>

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800	1	200800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815	2	200815H-	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830	3	200830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845	4	200845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900	5	200900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
1130	6	201130H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1200	7	201200H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1210	8	201210H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1340	9	201340H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2400	10	202400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM
2400	11	202400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 192200H One tank from Co B working with 5th Marines (878478) fired at enemy in wire. Resulting in 4 possible KIA.

SSDC. (LATE ENTRY) 192230 1st Force Recon (989712) received small arms in compound. Resulted in one USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(LATE ENTRY) 192345H OP Hawk fired small arms at 5 personnel moving on island (977701). Resulted in one VC/KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FTF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBB:jfs  
20 August 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #232

2. Period covered: 190800H to 200800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 192205H 1st Force Recon (989711) reported incoming small arms fire from the East.  
b) 192233H 1st Force Recon (989711) reported personnel in wire, on further inspection results were negative.  
c) 192237H 1st Force Recon reported one Marine WIA from incoming small arms. The Marine was transferred to NSA for treatment.  
d) 192240H OP Hawk (973705) spotted three personnel on island (977700) moving Northwest. At 192345H Hawk fired at movement with small arms with one KIA reported.

4-14. WA

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*\*BOTTLE\*\*\*BLUE

A\*\*\*BULB\*\*\*GEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) EMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
20 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)  
Subj: SITREP for the period 190001H to 192400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are in my CP. A-24, 31 are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. CHILI PEPPER  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-23 996724 Blower Meter  
A-24 996724 Blower Meter Relay  
A-31 996724 Mine Damage  
A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

## DECLASSIFIED

OVRC  
OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT 201150H FM CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (✓)	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA C 31

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

201130H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

FM TRAIL

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) UPS, 6 R3, 4 (E) 004596

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

C 32 FIRED 90mm AND  
NO SUPPORT 60 SECONDS  
COMPANY KMC,

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN  
C 32 FIRED 4 RDS CANISTER,  
AND 200 PDS SHELLS  
ONE SECONDARY PER SEC M26  
BODY TRAP

FOXTROT	Ø	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	Ø	HOTEL	Ø
FRIENDLY KIA		FIRENDLY WIA		FRIENDLY MIA	
INDIA	Ø	JULIETT	Ø	KILO	
VC/NVA KIA	Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED	Ø	DETAINESS	Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
20	NOV	2000	87	DDA 1133	

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>PRECEDENCE</u>	<u>SEND FOR SUMMARY</u>	<u>FM SENDING CLEAR/CP</u>
-----------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------

<u>INITIAL REPORT ( )</u>	<u>FOLLOW ( )</u>	<u>FINAL ( )</u>
---------------------------	-------------------	------------------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

C 31DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCUREDCHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 001000 HLOCATION BY COORDINATES(F)6822004500

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOWC 31, IN SUPPORT OF SECONDCOMPANY KMC, FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMYPOSITIONS.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKENDLSC 31 & FIRED 2 ROUNDS CANISTERRDS AND 20 RDS SP C4L

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY KIA

FIRENDLY WIA

INDIA

JULETT

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)HOTELFRIENDLY MIAKILODETAINEES

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

~~AP, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON, PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.~~

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

201230H

FM CPC TO CF

CLASSIFICATION

PRECEDENCE

SEND MOD CLEAR

SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

C 31

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

20 1214 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM NANCY SOUTHERN

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) P 3.9 L 4.0 (E) 998601

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

C-31 AND C-32 FIRED

~~IN SUPPORT OF 2nd COMPANY X.M.C. AT  
SUSPECTED ENEMY POS.~~

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

C-31 FIRED 3 R.D.S CANISTER

~~AND 200 M.P.S 30 CAC, C-31 FIRED 200  
30 CAC. POS.~~

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)  
FIRENDLY WIA

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

VC/NVA KIA

JULETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

KILO

DETAINNESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE  
20 NOV 1968 67 10 Doctor 1233FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

## DECLASSIFIED

LINC

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

101900H

PR CPC TO CP

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( ✓ )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C 3

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 201340H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 14 D4 (E) 991600

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW C 31 FIRED 1RD CANNISTER 1 H.E. 100

30 CHI. C 32 100 30 CHI. 100 30 CHI. AT SUSPECTED ENEMY

POSITION OF SECOND COMMING RMC

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN φ

FOXTROT  
FRIENDLY KIA φGOLD (MEDDEVAC/NONEVAC)  
FIRENDLY WIA φHOTEL  
FRIENDLY MIA φINDIA  
VC/NVA KIA φJULETT  
VC/NVA CAPTURED φKILO  
DETAINESS φ

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) φ

AUGUST 1964  
SEARCHED INDEXED  
SERIALIZED FILED

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

5/DT0/dto  
 3480  
 20 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 232 for the period 200001H to 202400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 192200H One tank from B Co working with 5th Marines (878479) fired at enemy in wire. Resulting in 4 possible KIA.
- b. SSDC. LATE ENTRY 192250H 1st Force Recon (989712) received small arms in compound. Resulted in one USMC WIA MED EVAC.  
 LATE ENTRY 202345H OP Hawk fired small arms at 5 personnel moving on island (977701). Resulted in one VC/KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1								
NIGHT	4	3		10				12	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
<u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE	
FROM (Date and hour)	
TO (Date and hour)	
210001H/Aug 1969	
212400H/Aug 1969	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	210800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM	
0815		2	210815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0830		3	210830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0845		4	210845H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
0900		5	210900H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
0915		6	210915H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM	
1500		7	211500H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
1830		8	211830H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM	
2200		9	212200H	SSDC SPOTREP	FSM	
212400		10	212400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM	
2400		11	212400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), E.I.F.  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COPY OF 37 copies  
2:RBJrwjb  
12 August 1969

21

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank BN. INTSUM #237

2. Period covered: 200800H to 210800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported

4.-14 N/A

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. Goodrich  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*WINE\*\*PULL

A\*\*SHIFT\*\*FLOWER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*A*

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) EMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
20 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: 'S-3')

Subj: SITREP for the period 200001H to 202400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER  
b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52, are  
in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.  
c. CADRE  
d. CHILI PEPPER  
e. 1 April 1969 - unknown  
f. CADRE  
g. CADRE  
h. None  
i. None
2. A-23 996724 Blever Mater  
A-24 996724 Blever Meter Relay  
A-31 996724 Mine Damage  
A-14 996724 Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

3

## DECLASSIFIED

ONE

R

214(4)H

HTT. S-4

Enl. C P D T C S P



B52

210805N

FM CYP

R.1.501.3 916494

B52 HN11 BILL FIRED INTO  
SELECTED ENEMY POS.

B52 FIRED 3 MENT AND  
2 PDS ON KIA. FIRED 2 NOT AREA WHICH  
WOT BE SEARED.

1	00000000000000000000000000000000	0
0	00000000000000000000000000000000	0
0	00000000000000000000000000000000	0
	00000000000000000000000000000000	0
	00000000000000000000000000000000	0

0

21 AUG 1968 69 FOONAH 2053

1. AIRBORNE AND LAND ARMY CONDUCTED SURVEY  
WITHIN APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS FROM TOWER 100.

2. AIRBORNE AND LAND ARMY CONDUCTED SURVEY  
WITHIN APPROXIMATELY 1000 METERS FROM TOWER 100.

4

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

JFAUNIT SENDING REPORTBRAVODTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 3/11 0300CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)LOCATION BY COORDINATES (107 018 300 000) (E)DELTAWHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOWLT. J.S. ON 4 015601

31 FIRED 7 BM, 90MM TORS  
AND 300 SOFT C32 MM 3000  
2000 SO MM. AT APPROXIMATE  
POSITIONS 70 SUPPORT OF QD CO. 11 MC

ECHORESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

<u>OXFROT</u>	<u>GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)</u>	<u>HOTEL</u>
<u>FRIENDLY KIA</u>	<u>FIRENDLY WIA</u>	<u>FRIENDLY MIA</u>
<u>INDIA</u>	<u>JULETT</u>	<u>KILO</u>
<u>VC/NVA KIA</u>	<u>VC/NVA CAPTURED</u>	<u>DETAINNESS</u>

LIMAWEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)MIKEEQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

8

## DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION REF ID: A65125 SCD MOD CALAB SCD CDR

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT SSDC

BRAVO

DIR ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

812200 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) 953727 (W) 953732

DETA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

OPThumb Reported RECEIVING  
SIA Fire From a Fire Fight At Coard 953732

ECHO

RECALLING OR ACTION TAKEN Fire From Unknown Units Ceased,  
Personnel appeared To be Moving To west.

POW/TOT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/BONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

FRIENDLY MIA

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIET

KEGA

VC/MIA KIA

VC/MIA CAPTURED

DEA/NES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST? (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EVIDENCE/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
<u>21</u>	<u>Aug</u>	<u>0210</u>	<u>66</u>		

PT, S.D., PILOT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) MIG.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

9

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
5480  
21 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 235 for the period 210001H to 212400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. N one
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY										
NIGHT	2	1		18	4	1			11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

10

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE <u>DaNang, Quang Nam Province, R.V.N.</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>220001H/Aug 1969</u>	TO (Date and hour) <u>222400H/Aug 1969</u>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—Files
0130		1	220130H	SSDC SPOTREP		FSM
0345		2	220345H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
0515		3	220515H	■ CAP 2-5-1 SPOTREP		FSM
0800		4	220800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		5	220815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		6	220830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		7	220845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0900		8	220900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0935		9	220935H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
1710		10	221710H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP		FSM
2220		11	222220H	Co G, 7th Eng Bn SPOTREP		FSM
2400		12	222400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM
2400		13	222400H	Journal is Closed		

1st Tank Bn. 211500H One tank from Company B hit unknown size mine. Moderate damage to suspension on tank, and 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220545H One tank from Company B while in support of 3/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220515H CAP 2-5-1 while in ambush site came under fire from treeline with M-26 grenades. Results were 8 WIA MED-EVAC.

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

## DECLASSIFIED

OP-1000-1000-A REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	R	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
ANNUAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )		FINAL ( )	✓

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO

DIA ACTIVITY / INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 220130Z

LOCATION &amp; COORDINATES (E)

(E) 000 675

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHERE, WHEN, HOW

Hawk Observed Rockets (6 OR 7)

AT COORD AT 000 675. TIGER OBSERVED ROCKETS (8)

AT COORD AT 012 676.

R  
B

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

None

N

FOXTROT GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA FRIENDLY WIA FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA JULIETT KILO 6

VC/NVA KIA VC/NVA CAPTURED DETAINNESS 6

LIMA 6

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE &amp; KNOWN) 6

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) 6

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, S D, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) FIG.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

P- 220745H FMCS TO CP ATTS-3

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT (✓)	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B 4 A

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 034522

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 976546 (E) 972548

DELTA

INFO. WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW WHILE IS SUPPORT OF LATIM REBEL  
"M" PERIMETER WAS HIT WITH RPG, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B 41 FIRED 3 ROUNDS AND 50 CAL.  
B 44 FIRED 84 E, 2 B4, AND 50 CAL.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC) AND JETEVAC 034545491
FRIENDLY KIA / FRENCHY/IA	2 MEDEVAC FRIENDLY 3046 NONE
INDIA	JULETT KIA/CRC 0160
VC/NVA KIA / NVA SUPER/NVA CAPTURED	NONE DETAINESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 10 NV

MIKE

EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED) LAK 47, 1 RPG, SO FAR.

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION, PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE-TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

2

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

unc -P- 222135H FM: CPB TO CP  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

DIGITAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW (X) FINAL ( )

ALM.

UNIT SENDING REPORT 194A (141 + 44)

PIAVO

INFO ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

CHARLIE (SHACKLES IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW SEARCH BY LATIN REBELS "M"

THERE AM REVEALED

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

NE6

FOXTROT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

FRIENDLY WIA

INDIA

VO/NVA KIA

JULIETT

VO/NVA CAPTURED

LIMA

KILO

MICRO

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY MIA

KILO

DETAINERS

DETAINERS

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) 5 ADDITIONAL NVA  
 KILLED BY TANK FIRE

MIKE

DAY MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY

22 AUG 1971 1150 1 MC 11133 MIKE

PT, SD, PIU, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMISTER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLES FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

UNC

~~OPERATIONAL REPORT~~

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )	
--------------------	------------	-----------	--

ALFA *SLAVE BORN I*

UNIT SENDING REPORT

BRAVO *22/5/70 H*

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E)

DELTA *SLAVE BORN I A WHITE IN AMBUSH*~~WHO WHERE, WHEN, HOW M-26 THROWN INTO HAVEN SITE~~~~M-26 CAME FROM TREE LINE ON SOUTH SIDE OF HAVEN SITE~~

ECHO *SLAVE BORN I A HAD 7 ROUTING CASUALTIES,  
RESULTS OF TREATMENT, MC AND PF H AND I TREELINE, HAD  
NEGATIVE FURTHER CONTACT. SLAVE BORN I IS IN PROCESS OF  
JEWELING AREA NOW, SLAVE BORN I MEDVAC & WIA THROUGH  
FLOW THRU CHARLIE TO MED.*

FOXTROT	NE6	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL	ME6
FRIENDLY KIA		FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA	
INDIA	NE6	JULETT	NE6	KILO
VC/NVA KIA		VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS	
LIMA			NE6	

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE *NE6*  
 EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)

DATE	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
------	-------	------	------	-------------	------

FT, SQD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

3

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBJ:jfs  
22 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUM #254

2. Period covered: 210800H to 220800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:
- a) 212200H OP Thumb (AT955727) received small arms fire from unknown size enemy unit at AT955732. Units ceased firing at 212245H and moved westward.
  - b) 220130H OP Hawk (AT974705) observed 6-7 rockets located at BT000675. OP Tiger (AT989709) reported 8 rockets at BT012676.
  - c) 220215H MASS-3 (AT972738) sighted rocket at (AT958652).
  - d) 220550H Hoa Cam (AT975716) received 4 rds. of 82mm mortars with negative damage.
  - e) 220650H CAP 2-5-1 (AT950703) reported 4 Marines WIA, 4 P/F WIA as outcome of defensive actions at AT950704. Men were Med. Evac. to 1st Med. Bn.
  - f) 211500H B Co. 1st Tk Bn. reported one tank (B41) hitting an unknown size mine at BT015540. Two (2) Marines were injured.
  - g) 220545H B Co. 1st Tk Bn. reported B41, in support of K 3/1 (AT976546), took hit from a RPG (AT972548) resulting in 1 non-med. Evac., 2Med. Evac., and 1 KIA.

4. Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses: a) 1 enemy NVA KIA.

5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*

R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PAS WORDS

P\*\*\*GREEN\*\*\*RIFLE

A\*\*\*HUB\*\*\*DOG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
22 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion(Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 210001H to 212400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51,52,  
        are at my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24      996724      BLOWER MOTOR RELAY
  - A-31      996724      MINE DAMAGE
  - A-14      996724      FUEL INJECTOR PUMP

A, P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

OPC	P	221010H	OPC 10 CP
CALIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (Y)	

ALFA  
UNIT SIGNING REPORT C31

BRAVO

LOG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 220935-14  
CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)  
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) 3.1 N 110.7 (E) 0194603

DELTA  
WHO WHAT WHEN WHERE HOW TIGERS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF 3RD  
COMPANY KIA

ECHO  
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN C31 PRE 0 9014 1 CANISTER  
1 H.E. 500 POUNDS 30 CAL AND 75 RDS  
50 CAL AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG. RESULTS.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	MIKE

MIKE  
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) MIKE

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

PT, SD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE + TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

?

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

Urgent P-222030H FM CPB TO CP  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MID CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B6

CHARVO

ENV ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 221710 H  
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM 1.1STIC  
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (P) 22-15 095530 (E)

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H55 + H56 WITH 2 SARDIENS  
 IN CHARGE LATIN RIBELS CP WHICH H56  
 DETONATED UNKOWN SIZE ZULU MINUTE

ECHO

RESULTING OR ACTION TAKEN H56 CAUGHT FIRE ENTIRE  
 CPT COAT RAN AND WERE MED LIFT TAKEN  
 BURNING, POWDERS COOKING OFF. LIFT AT  
 ABOVE COORDINATES

FUXHOT	GOLD (MDEVAC/MONEVAC)	H WIA	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	✓ FRIENDLY VIA	OVER	FRIENDLY MIA
LIMA	JULET		KILO
VC/NVA KIA	✓ VC/NVA CAPTURED	✓	DETAINNESS
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	✓	

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) ✓

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
23 AUG	07	1045	1983		

PT, SD, PL, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMETER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLED FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

DECLASSIFIED

(G)

All -P- MED EURAC'S  
E-4 O.R.R. 6013  
E-~~4~~ M. K.E. 2496 3771  
E-~~2~~ M.J.L 2496  
E-3 R.C.E. 2910

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

unc P 222125H FM CPB TO CP  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MID CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (✓)

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B6

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

231710H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FIN. 11STICK 945630

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) PT. 5

(E)

N/A

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 1155 TC STATES TRACK 1M  
 TRACK THOUGHT APPROX 30 ROUNDS COOKED  
 ONE B6 AREA GROUND 1156 BURNED BY  
 FIRE

1156

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

D

FOXTROT  
FRIENDLY KIAGOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)  
FRIENDLY WIAHOTEL  
FRIENDLY MIAINDIA  
VC/NVA KIAJULIETT  
VC/NVA CAPTUREDKILO  
DETAINNESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
22	AUG 66	2135	1966		

PT, SDP, PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMETER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF AERIAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHAGUE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

10

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS

R

222220H FM FTC To PW

CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL ( )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

(FTC) FLOW THROUGH CHARLIE

BRAVO

INFO ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

222220H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

(F) 949709

(E)

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW L P WAS ON WAY TO NIGHT Position  
When SLAVE BURN 1 OPENED FIRED ON THEM KILLING ONE  
MAN.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN CALLED SLAVE BURN 1 TOLD THEM TO STOP  
REACTIVE ARMY FORCE.

FOXTROT

X COTTON GOLD (MDDEVAC/HONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA

1 FG PRISONER

FRIENDLY MIA

INDIA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINNESS

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

DATE MONTH TIME YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT, GGD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PHIMISTER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
 3480  
 22 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 234 for the period 220001H to 222400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 211500H One tank from Company B hit unknown size mine. Moderate damage to suspension on tank, and 2 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220345H One tank from Company B while in support of 3/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC.

220515H CAP 2-5- while in ambush site came under fire from treeline with M-26 grenade. Results were 8 WIA MED-EVAC.

b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY	1				
NIGHT	2 1	18 4 1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Quang Province, R. V. N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
230001H/August 1969	232400H/August 1969

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800		1	230800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM
0815		2	230815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0830		3	230830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
0845		4	230845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM
2400		5	232400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM
2400		6	232400H	Journal is Closed		FSM

1st Tank Bn. 221710H One tank from H&S Co in support of 8/1 hit unknown size mine at (945450). Results were 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(DATE ENTRY) 230345H One tank from Co B while in support of 8/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, and 6 NVA KIA.

SSDC. C Co, 7th Eng LP was on way to night position when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them killing one man. Results were one (1) USMC KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 98602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
23 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Bn. INTSUI #235
2. Period covered: 220800H to 230800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:
  - a) 222220H C Co. 7th Eng. was putting out LP when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them at AT949709. One (1) Marine KIA?
  - b) 220545H Follow-up report on B41 tank incident: Additional 5 NVA KIA by tank fire at AT972548.
  - c) 221710H Two (2) tanks, H55 and H56, with two (2) AmTracs were enroute to 3/1 Command Post when H56 detonated an unknown size mine at AT954530. H56 caught fire resulting in four (4) men WIAE. Approximately 30 90mm rds. cooked-off. Tank and surrounding area was burnt completely.
4. Enemy Personnel:
  - a) Five (5) NVA KIA by tank fire.
5. Others:
  - a) VC plan to rocket Danang City and refugee camp (NFI) between 22 Aug. and 2 Sept.. Rockets to be fired from BT035689 and BT045684. (EVALUATION F-3)
  - b) 35 men of Q84 located AT939735. Mission is to mortar ridgeline opposite Div. CP tonight (22 Aug.) between 2400 and 0200. (Evaluation Unknown)

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*FILE\*\*PIN

A\*\*VALVE\*\*CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (REIN)  
1st Marine Division (REIN) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
23 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 220001H to 222400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
        are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24     996724     Blower Meter Relay
  - A-31     996724     Mine Damage
  - A-14     996724     Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
 3480  
 23 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 235 for the period 230001H to 252400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Units Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. 221710H One tank from H&S Co in support of 3/1 hit unknown size mine at (945530). Results were 4 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

(LATE ENTRY) 220545H One tank from Company B while in support of 3/1 was hit with RPG and small arms fire. Tank returned fire with small arms and 90mm. Results were 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA MED-EVAC, 1 USMC WIA NON-EVAC, AND 6 NVG KIA.

b. SSDC. 222220H Co. 7th Bn 1st IP was en route to night position when CAP 2-5-1 opened fire on them killing one man. Results were one (1) USMC KIA.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS FT SQD PLT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLT	S&D OPS CO	LP/OP	COP
DAY	1				
NIGHT	2 1	18 4 1		11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

  
 J. P. SENIK  
 for By direction

5

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE 1st Tank Bn (Rein)FROM Da Nang, Quang Provinces, RVN TO (Date and hour)240000Z Aug 1969040000Z Aug 1969

ACTION TAKEN

M-Maps  
S-Staff

T-Troops  
F-File

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0810	1	240510H		OP Thumb SPOTREP	FSM
0800	2	240600H		1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815	3	240615H		H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830	4	240630H		Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845	5	240645H		Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900	6	240900H		Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0915	7	242115H		HOA Cam SPOTREP	FSM
2330	8	242350H		Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400	9	242400H		1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400	10	242400H		Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. (LATE ENTRY) 232550H One B Co tank in support of 5th Marines (876476) fired at 5 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

SSDG. 240510H OP Thumb reported active mortar sight at 988879. Also saw counter mortar fire impacting at 977885.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

## **INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORT**

Classification      Precedence      Send Mod Clear      Send Clear

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW UP ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA Unit Sending Report Thumb

Dtg of Activity/Incident 74 B310

CHARLIE 949679  
Location By Coordinates (F) - (E) 977483

DE LT 4

Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifications, presence of laborers and/or prisoners

Active mortar site at 969679

Counter mortar fire impacting at 977683

Also see <sup>spot</sup>~~light~~ from Hill 41 directed at  
977683.

ECHO  
Action Taken Neg

Day      Month      Year      Time      /      Received By

<u>Units Notified</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Person Notified</u>
SSDC DIVISION	0310 0315 " " " "	W.O. W.O.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Armored Division (Rein), FMP  
APO, San Francisco, California 96602

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
24 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #236

2. Period covered: 230800H to 240800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 240310H OP Thumb (AT954727) reported active mortar site at AT969679. Counter mortar fire impacting at AT977683. In addition, a spot light from Hill 41 (AT935664) was directed at AT977683.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: a) 2 ARTY COMPANIES OF THE 5th BN NVA (NFI) ARE REPORTED LOCATED VICINITY AT879695 and AT855715. ARMED WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 122mm RICKETS LAUNCHERS AND ROUNDS, 60 AND 82mm MORTARS. C.O. IS MAJ. LAM. MISSION IS TO SHELL D NANG AIR BASE AND USMC POSITIONS IN HOA VANG AND HIEU DUC (NFI) DURING PERIOD OF 23-25AUG.. G-2 COMMENTS: POSSIBILITY OF ELEMENTS OF 2nd BN 368B. (EVAL. F-3)

b) ELEMENTS OF 31ST NVA REG ARE REPORTED DEPLOYED VICINITY (AT970665), (AT956699), AND (AT954658). STRENGTH UNKNOWN, ARMED WITH 6-122mm ROCKETS, 8-82mm MORTAR ROUNDS AND UNKNOWN NUMBER B-41 LAUNCHERS. ALSO ARMED WITH MG AND AK47's. MISSION TO SHELL DANANG AIR BASE AND US POSITIONS IN HOA VAN AND HIEU DUC DISTRICTS (NFI) DURING PERIOD 23-25 AUG. OB COMMENT: USE OF ROCKETSSUGGEST PRESENTS OF ELEMENTS OF 368B ARTY REG. (EVAL F-3)

c) ELEMENTS OF THE R-20 BN V-25 BN, T-89 SAPPER BN AND 36th NVA REGT ARE LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS, BT029668, BT038673 (THI AN), BT047657, BT048649 (TU CAU 3 AND 4 HAMLET) BT054647, BT047637 (NGAN TRUNG HAMLET) BT045684 (MAN QUAN), BT042641 VIEN TAY HAMLET (1), BT090681, BT075681 (TRA KHE 1-2 HAMLETS), BT130627, BT112635 (HAQUANG 2 and 3 HAMLETS). TOTAL STRENGTH OF THESE UNITS IS 250VC AND 1 NVA COMPANY. MISSION TO ATTACK THE US NAVY HOSPITAL ON CHINA BEACH (NSA HOSPITAL), LAUNCH ROCKET ATTACK AGAINST DANANG AIR BASE, DANANG CITY AND MARBLE MOUNTAIN AIR FACILITY FROM 23 AUG to 2nd SEPT. (EVAL F-3)

d) THE 102, 103 BN OF THE 31st NVA REG ARE LOCATED TO BE AT FOLLOWING GRIDS AT916703, AN TAN HAMLET, AT945693, AT957697, AT952692, DOUNG LAM 1,2 and 3HAMLETS, AT946675, AT956678 LA CHAU, AT957673, AT966668 LA BOING 1 and 2 HAMLETS, AT959686 THACH BO HAMLETS, AT956698 BO BAN 2 HAMLETS, AT914692, AT915678 KHONG MY 2 and 3 HAMLETS, TOTAL STRENGTH IS 320. MISSION LAUNCH ROCK IT ATTACK AGAINST DANANG AIR BASE AND CITY, HOA CAM TRAINING CENTER, AND SPECIFIED VICINITY OF PHUOC TUONG MOUNTAINS RED BEACH AND HOA KHAN AREA FROM 23 AUG to 2nd SEPT.. OB COMMENT: ELEMENTS OF THE 368B ARTY REG SHOULD ALSO BE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(CONTINUE)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONSIDERED IN THIS REPORT. IT IS NOT LIKELY THAT THE 51st  
REG IS DISPLACED IN SUCH FORWARD POSITIONS. (EVAL F-4)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*STRING\*\*APPLE

A\*\*LEATHER\*\*SEAM

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO OF TWO

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APDshrb  
24 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 230001H to 232400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
        are at my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24     996724     Blower Motor Relay
  - A-31     996724     Mine Damage
  - A-14     996724     Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

## DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE SPOT REPORTLocal Intel

Classification	Precedence	Send Mod Clear	Send Clear
INITIAL REPORT (S)	FOLLOW UP ( )	FINAL ( )	
ALPHA Unit Sending Report	HOA CAM		
BRAVO Dtg of Activity/Incident	240130		
CHARLIE Location By Coordinates (F)	(E) 940735, 961728, 985708		
DETA Size, equipment, direction of movement, approximate speed, fortifications, presence of laborers and/or prisoners	<p><u>Due to AIR STRIKE AT 940735, V.C. moved to</u>  <u>AT 961728, AND TRYING TO SET UP A MEETING</u>  <u>WITH NVA AND V.C. CHIEF AT COORDINATES</u>  <u>AT 985708 FOR TONIGHT IF CONDITIONS PERMIT,</u>  <u>IF NOT, TOMORROW NIGHT</u> </p>		
ECHO Action Taken	Neg		
Day	Month	Year	Time
Units Notified	Time	Received By	
9777 Piorision	15 2300	Person Notified ER CO C 01114 R	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

ATT. S-4

ONC P 241300H FM CPB TO CP  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B33

BRAVO

PRI ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 2323300H<sup>05</sup>  
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM COR  
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) L 2.4 D 0.4 (E) N/A  
 DELTA  
 WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B33 WHILE IN SLOT 6 SPOTTED  
 3 NVA IN A WIRE AND TREE LINE.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN B33 FIRED 3D AND 5D CAL.  
 MACHINE GUNS

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
YC/NVA KIA 2	YC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINNESS Ø
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	Ø	

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
24	Aug	1233	69	100 Station	1133

PT, SOD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT  
 TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)  
 TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT  
 SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DT0/dto  
 3480  
 24 August 1969

D

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 238 for the period 240001H to 242400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 232550H One B Co tank in support of 5th Marines (876478) fired at 5 NVA resulting in 2 NVA KIA.
- b. SSDC. 240610H OP Thanh reported active mortar sight at 969679. Also saw counter mortar fire impacting at 977685.

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
DAY	1									
NIGHT	2	1		18	4	1			11/10	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

9

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE <u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
FROM (Date and hour) <u>Da Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.</u>	
TO (Date and hour)	
<u>250000H/Aug 1969</u> <u>252400H/Aug 1969</u>	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps    T—Troops S—Staff    F—File
0800		1	250800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	250815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	250830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	250845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	250900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
2400		6	252400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
2400		7	252400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy Of 37 Copies  
 2:RBG:jfs  
 25 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #237

2. Period covered: 240800H to 250800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity: a) 242150H Hoa Cam (AT975716) reported that due to airstrike at (AT940735) VC moved to (AT961728) and are trying to set up a meeting with NVA/VC chiefs at AT985708 for tonight if conditions permit, if not, then tomorrow night.
- b) 232350H B33, located at An Hoa (AT876476) in a defensive position at northeastern end of air strip, spotted 5 VC/NVA in wire and treeline. B33 fired .50 and .50 cal. machine guns resulting in two (2) enemy KIA.

4-14. Enemy Personnel: Two (2) enemy KIA by tank.

5. Others: NINE VC OF THE GROUP ATTACKING DIV CP ON 240530H, are in phuoc thuan (AT932755) 200 METE'S NORTH OF (V). THEY ARE EQUIPPED WITH AN 82mm MORTAR AND GRENADES. UNIT PLANS TO MORTAR DIV. CP NEAR MIDNIGHT TONIGHT..(OR EARLY MORNING). (EVAL C-3)

R.B. Goodrich  
 R.B. GOODRICH  
 By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*TAPe\*\*LIGHteR

A\*\*SEAT\*\*LINE

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) RMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
25 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 240001H to 242400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
        are in my CP. A-24, 31, are at Bn.  
    c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-24     996724     Blower Motor Relay
  - A-31     996724     Mine Damage
  - A-14     996724     Fuel Injector Pump

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
 5480  
 25 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 237 for the period 250001H to 252400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS	LP/OP	COP
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		

DAY

NIGHT	1	1	16	6	1		10/11
-------	---	---	----	---	---	--	-------

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

R. D. BECKER  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

5

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
De Nang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260000H/Aug 1969	262400H/Aug 1969

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M—Maps S—Staff
					T—Troops F—File
0800		1	260800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	FSM
0815		2	260815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0830		3	260830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0845		4	260845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
0900		5	260900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	FSM
1005		6	261205H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	FSM
2400		7	262400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	FSM
				Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

SSDO. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division Rein, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy 37 Copies  
2:RBG/Jfs  
26 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #238
2. Period covered: 250800H to 260800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4.14 N/A
5. Others:
  - a) SCHEDULE ENTRY OF ENEMY TO START BETWEEN 25-31 Aug.  
(EVAL F-3).

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*VICTOR\*\*SCOT

A\*\*SPARE\*\*LID

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) PMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:adr  
26 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 250001H to 252400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, 52,  
are in my CP A-31 is at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNC	-P-	261330H	FMCPC TO CP
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALPHA  
UNIT SENDING REPORT C 33

BRAVO

DIA ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 261205H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) 007596  
LOCATION BY COORDINATES (FYM TROUT UP SJ RT 3.6 (E) NEGATIVE

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN WHERE HOW WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LT CO. KMC  
C 34 TRIP OFF M-26 BUBBY TRAP.

ECHO  
RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN PFC 'S' 9885 TOOK SHARPNOL IN LEFT UPPER  
POLEARM RIDDEN WAS A ROUTINE MEDEVAC TO USA  
HE WAS GUARDING ON TOP OF LOADERS HATCH AT THE  
TIME OF THE INCIDENT. NEG CONTACT WITH ENEMY.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY VIA MEDEVAC PFC 'S' 9885	FRIENDLY MIA NOB
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED NOB	DETAINESS 168
LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) NOB	

MIKE  
EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) NOB

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
26	AUGUST	1500	7	7/6/1970	113

PT, SOD, PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 98802

3/DTO/jla  
3480  
26 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 238 for the period 260800H to 262400H August 1969

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQD PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
DAY					
NIGHT	1 1	16 6 1			10/11

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

### (Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION  
3rd Tank Co (Rein)  
PLACE  
FROM (Date and hour) Do Mung, Quang Province, R. V. N.  
TO (Date and hour)  
SUBORDINATE  
ARMED FORCES  
AMOUNT 1000

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff F-File
0800		1	270800H	1st Task Bn BFM&M	PSM
0815		2	270815H	HMG Co 1st Tr SITREP	PSM
0830		3	270830H	Co A 1st Tr SITREP	PSM
0845		4	270845H	Company B 1st Tr SITREP	PSM
0900		5	270900H	Co C 1st Tr SITREP	PSM
2400		6	272400H	1st Tr Tr SITREP	PSM
2400		7	272400H	Journal is Closed	

1st Tank Pl. (LATE ENTRY) 201205Z While in support of ROKMO (007498) one C Co tank detonated one M-60 booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA MEDevac.

~~SSPC, NO SIGNIFICANT WORK~~

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy        Of 37 Copies  
2tRBG:jfs  
27 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #239
2. Period covered: 260800H to 270800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4.14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

*R.B. Goodrich*  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*LOCK\*\*RUN

A\*\*WRIST\*\*ROX

CONFIDENTIAL

*1*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
27 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 260001H to 262400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51,  
        are in my CP; A-31, 52, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. ~~A-31 996724~~ Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

3

## DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

3/DT0/dtc  
 3430  
 27 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 239 for the period 270001H to 272400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.

- a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 261205H While in support of ROKMC (007596) one C Co tank detonated one M-26 booby trap resulting in one USMC WIA MEDEVAC.
- b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS			
FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP/OP	COP	
<b>DAY</b>									
NIGHT	1	2	14	6	1.		10/11		
6. <u>Combined Action Units.</u>	No Contact								

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL

**NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)**  
**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

(Classification)

**UNIT OR SECTION**

~~1st Tank Bn (Rein)~~

Province, Quang Province, R.V.N.  
(To Date and hour) (To Date and hour)

280001

to (Date and hour)

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**(Classification)**

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	246725H	FM CG TO CP
		SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW ( )

FINAL (✓)

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B 21

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/ INCIDENT OCCURRED 296200Z

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) GLOOMER C.L. 975484

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) 874477 (E) 875484

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW B 21 Flare 7 H.S. and # 4 OH  
AT 345. IN 105 LINE. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN NO Search or RAID AT THIS TIME

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA φ	FRIENDLY WIA φ	FRIENDLY MIA φ
INDA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA φ	VC/NVA CAPTURED φ	DETAINEES φ
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) φ		

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) φ

DAY 25 MONTH AUG TIME φ 2130 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 1133

PT, SOD, PILOT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy        Of 37 Copies  
 2:RBG:jfs  
 28 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #240
2. Period covered: 270800H to 280800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a) 280015H OP Thumb (AT953727) sighted movements and lights on Hill 70 (AT954727). OP Thumb made contact with small arms with negative results.
- b) 280245H OP Hawk (AT974705) sighted a large object floating down stream, permission given to fire at it. Negative results.

4.14. N/A

5. Others:

- a) 1BN OF 31 REG, 1 BN OF 141 REG AND 575 ARTY BN (AKA 3RD BN 368 B ARTY REG) STRENGTH 400 MEN LOCATED AT AT870712, AT882713, AT890707, AT905716 MISSION UNKNOWN. 102 BN 31 REG STRENGTH 250 MEN PLUS ADDITION OF 100 MEN FROM ANOTHER U-L UNIT LOCATED VICINITY AT830670 AND AT835675 MISSION UNKNOWN. (EVAL F-4)

*R.B. Goodrich*  
 R.B. GOODRICH  
 By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*TIGER\*\*CLOSET

A\*\*CYLINDER\*\*HANDLE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) RMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:odr  
28 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 270001H to 272400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-31, 52, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-31 996724 Mine Damage  
A-52 996724 Donor Kit

A. P. DECKER

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

381045 H FM CPB TO CP

CLASSIFICATION/INCL PRECEDENCE P SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR ✓

INITIAL REPORT (✓)

FOLLOW (✓)

FINAL ( )

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT B-21

BRAVO

DIA ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

281030 H

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

071652

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) Riviera

(E) Neg

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW

B-21 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF BLUE SPRUCE E

HIT 40 POUND BOX MINE.

211

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

Neg

FOXTROT

GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY KIA Neg

FRIENDLY WIA

Neg

FRIENDLY MIA

Neg

INDA

JULIETT

KILO

VC/NVA KIA Neg

VC/NVA CAPTURED

Neg

DETAINESS

Neg

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

Neg.

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

Neg.

DAY 28 MONTH August TIME 14:35 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY P.M. Wilder MIKE 163

PT, SD, PILOT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

## DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

CLASSIFICATION	P	181940Z FEB 66 TO CP
PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

B6

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED

28 19374

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

071656

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(F) SAME

(E) SAME

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW  
 B71 DAMAGE TO RIGHT  
 SIDE COMPENSATING IDLER ARM SHEARED  
 ON 1,2,3, ROAD WHEELS SHEARED TRACK  
 BEAMS OFF

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

O

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/HOMEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINEES
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)	O	

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

O

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
-----	-------	------	------	-------------	------

28	APR	1115	69	PD SFRATION	133
----	-----	------	----	-------------	-----

PT, SOD, PIAT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

NUC CLASSIFICATION	-P- PRECEDENCE	1C-2000H SEND MOD CLEAR	FM CPC TO CP SEND CLEAR
INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)	

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C2

BRAVO

DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 281900H 057342

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) FM GNPPIE

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (FIR 57 D 20.8 (E) NEG

DELTA

WHO, WHAT WHEN WHERE HOW TEST FIRED MAIN GUNS

C21 FIRED 1 W.P. C23 FIRED 3 H.E.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN Ø

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA Ø	FRIENDLY WIA Ø	FRIENDLY MIA Ø
INDA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA Ø	VC/NVA CAPTURED Ø	DETAINNESS Ø

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) Ø

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) Ø

DAY 28 MONTH AUG TIME 1953 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY 14 CHARTER MIKE 132

PT, SGD, PIT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
PRIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTER, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

7

## DECLASSIFIED

## HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DT0/dto  
 3480  
 28 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 240 for the period 230001H to 262400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	CO		
NIGHT	1			20	2	2			12/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

S

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
<u>1st Tank Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE	
DeNang, Quang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<u>290001H/Aug 1969</u>	<u>292400H/Aug 1969</u>

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0800	1	290800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM	PSM	
0815	2	290815H	HAS Co 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0830W	3	290830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0845	4	290845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
0900	5	290900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP	PSM	
1100	6	291100H	Co B 1st Tk SPOTREP	PSM	
1500	7	291500H	Co C 1st Tk SPOTREP	PSM	
2400	8	292400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP	PSM	
2400	9	292400H	Journal is Closed	PSM	

1st Tank Bn, (LATE ENTRY) 281940H One tank from B Co in support of 2/1 hit a box mine at (071652) resulting in damage to right side track.

SSDC. NO CONTACT

(See reverse side for instructions.)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein),  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy \_\_\_\_ of 37 copies  
2:RDG:swjb  
29 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #243.

2. Period covered: 280800H to 290800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

- a) 261030H A Bravo tank (B-2L) located at (BT071662) in support of 2/1 contacted a 40 pound box mine. Damage consisted of the following:  
Right side compensating idler arm sheared.  
No. 1,2,3, road wheels sheared.  
Track blown off right side.
- b) 290200H Tank (B-3L) located at (AT874477) fired(7) seven H.E. and(4) four B.H. at three (3) V.C. found in treeline at (AT875484). Good contact with enemy position at time of firing. Results are unknown at this time.

4. -14. N/A

5. Others NO incidents reported

*R. B. Goodrich*  
R. B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*FOX\*\*ARM\*\*  
A\*\*BROOM\*\*CAP\*\*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1

**DECLASSIFIED**

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FM  
FPO, San Francisco, California 9602

APD:hrb  
29 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 280001H to 282400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are in my CP. A-52, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-31     996724     Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

ONE P 291740N FM CPA TO CP  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR  
 INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL (4)

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT

453

BRAVO

M2 ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED

291740N 969550

CHARLIE (ORACKIN IF NECESSARY)

IN LIPSTICK

LOCATION BY COORDINATES

(E) U-2.0 R-2.8 (E) 978556

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW 451 AND 454 IN SUPPORT  
 OF CHIN TROPIC MIKE, FIRED INTO TREQ  
 LINE 6000 HUE 3 SAM, 3 STOKE.

ECHO

RESULTS OR ACTION TAKEN

S

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FRIENDLY MIA	FRIENDLY MIA
JULIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINERS
LIMA		
WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)		S

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

S

DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR	RECEIVED BY	MIKE
29	NOV	1750	67	RECEIVED	1173

PT, SDP, PL, COMBAT, RECON PATHOL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMISTER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SEARCHED FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

6

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

LINE	-R-	291630H	FM CPL TO CP
CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( )	FINAL (✓)
--------------------	------------	-----------

ALFA

UNIT SENDING REPORT C 23

BRAVO

DIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED 291300H  
 CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY) RM BARRACUDA 955274  
 LOCATION BY COORDINATES (F) L 2.5 D 22.6 (E) NEG

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW IN SUPPORT CAV MAN 'A' AND 'B'  
 C 23 FIRED 1 CHARTER AND 300 50 CRAB C 24 FIRED 1 CHARTER  
 300 30 CHI WHILE PEPPING TREE LINE.

CHARLIE

RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN TREE PEP CAV MAN 'A' AND 'B' SWED  
 TREE LINE FOR CASUALTIES.

FOXTROT	GOLF (MIDDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA ✓	FRIENDLY WIA ✓	FRIENDLY MIA ✓
INDIA	JULIETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA ✓	VC/NVA CAPTURED ✓	DETAINERS ✓

LIMA WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN) ✓

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED) ✓

DAY 29 MONTH AUG TIME 1645 YEAR 69 RECEIVED BY MIKE 133

PT, SOD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMMER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 93602

3/DTO/dto  
 3480  
 29 August 1969

**CONFIDENTIAL**

My SITREP 241 for the period 290001H to 292400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None

2. Significant Events. None

3. Plans Summary. None

4. Special Operations. None

5. Small Unit Operations.

a. 1st Tank Bn. LATE ENTRY 281940H One tank from B Co in support of 2/1 hit a box mine at (071652) resulting in damage to right side track.

b. SSDC. No Contact

**RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS**

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		LP/OP	COP
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO			
NIGHT	1			20	2	2			12/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
 By direction

**CONFIDENTIAL**

8

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
<u>1st Task Bn (Rein)</u>	
PLACE	
<u>Da Nang, Quang Provinces, R.V.N.</u>	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
<u>500000H/Aug 1969</u>	<u>502400H/Aug 1969</u>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps	T-Troops	S-Staff
0800		1	300800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		FSM	
0815		2	300815H	H&S Co 1st Tk SITREP		FSM	
0850		3	300850H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		FSM	
0845		4	300845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		FSM	
0900		5	300900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		FSM	
2000		6	302000H	EMX OP Thumb SPOTREP		FSM	
2400		7	302400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		FSM	
2400			302400H	Journal is Closed		FSM	

~~1st Tank Bn.~~ NO CONTACT

~~SSPC~~ NO CONTACT

**DECLASSIFIED**

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96802

Copy of 37 Copies  
2:RBJ:jfs  
30 August 1969.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: DistributionList

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #242
2. Period covered: 290800H to 300800H August 1969
3. Summary of enemy activity: No incidents reported
- 4-14. N/A
5. Others: No incidents reported

*R. B. Goodrich*  
R. B. GOODRICH  
By direction

**PASSWORDS**

P\*\*CUP\*\*PLUM

A\*\*SWEEP\*\*TIRE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) BMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APD:edr  
30 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 290001H to 292400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPER
  - b. AM11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are at my CP. A-52, 31, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
2. A-31,            996724        Mine Damage

A. P. DECKER

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

iwe

30 2000 H

OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

FM OPTH To PW

CLASSIFICATION	PRECEDENCE	SEND MOD CLEAR	SEND CLEAR
----------------	------------	----------------	------------

INITIAL REPORT ( )	FOLLOW ( ) OP THUMB	FINAL ( )
--------------------	------------------------	-----------

ALFA UNIT SENDING REPORT	30 2000 H
-----------------------------	-----------

BRAVO DTG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURED	AT 953727	954723
--	-----------	--------

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)	(OBSERVED L184T AND	
--------------------------------	---------------------	--

LOCATION BY COORDINATES	DEVELOPMENT ON NORTH SIDE OF HILL 70	
-------------------------	--------------------------------------	--

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW		
-----------------------------	--	--

FIRED 8 NO. 106MM RR  
 RESULTS UNKNOWN. SPOTTED WHITE FLAME TO  
 RESULT OF ACTION TAKEN HILL 70 IN VALLEY. S CEASED  
 ALL FIRE.

FOXTROT	GOLD (MEDEVAC/NONEVAC)	HOTEL
FRIENDLY KIA	FIRENDLY WIA	FRIENDLY MIA
INDIA	JULETT	KILO
VC/NVA KIA	VC/NVA CAPTURED	DETAINESS

LIMA	WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)		
------	--	--	--

MIKE			
EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED/DESTROYED)			
30	AUG	2017	POSTMORON 2241
DAY	MONTH	TIME	YEAR
RECEIVED BY			MIKE

FT, SJD, PLT, COMBAT, RECON PATROL, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PERIMETER BUNKER (S) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLE FRIENDLY CASUALTY FIGURES

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/DTO/dto  
3480  
30 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

My SITREP 242 for the period 500001H to 302400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OPS		<u>IP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>CO</u>	<u>IP/OP</u>		
NIGHT	1			18	3	1			11/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL (3480)  
NAVMC 219 (REV. 5-63)

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
1st Tank Bn (Rein)	
PLACE	
DeNang, Giang Province, R.V.N.	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010000H/Aug 1969	012400H/Aug 1969

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
				M—Maps S—Staff	T—Troops F—File
0800	1	010800H	1st Tk Bn INTSUM		PSM
0815	2	010815H	Co H&S 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0830	3	010830H	Co A 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0845	4	010845H	Co B 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
0900	5	010900H	Co C 1st Tk SITREP		PSM
1800	6	011800H	Co D 1st Tk SPOTREP		PSM
2400	7	012400H	1st Tk Bn SITREP		PSM
		012400H	Journal is Closed		PSM

1st Tank Bn. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTSSSDC. NO SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

Copy        Of 37 Copies  
2:RBG:jfs  
31 August 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

1. 1st Tank Battalion INTSUM #243

2. Period covered: 300800H to 310800H August 1969

3. Summary of enemy activity:

a) 302000H OP Thumb (AT955727) observed light and movement on north side of Hill 70 (AT954723). Fired 8 H.E. 106 rounds, results unknown.

4-14. N/A

5. Others: a) 2 Plts. from Duebu H-4 NVA Company are to join force at 2300 (AT915705) and move to (AT934735) total strength 25. They are armed with one (1) 82mm mortar and two (2) B 40 rocket launchers. Plan to attack local force Phuoc Thuan AT934735 tonight or the next two nights. (Eval C-3)

b) (AT948735) and (AT939735) an unknown V.C. plt. lead by Than with an unknown number of V.C. and 40 civilian laborers. Are to supply an unknown number of rockets and mortars to elements who will rocket and mortar Danang at 27 August. (Eval C-3)

R.B. Goodrich  
R.B. GOODRICH  
By direction

PASSWORDS

P\*\*CARD\*\*APPLE

A\*\*HEAD\*\*WHEEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY A  
1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

APD:hrb  
31 August 1969

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Tank Battalion (Rein) (Attn: S-3)

Subj: SITREP for the period 300001H to 302400H August 1969

1. a. CHILI PEPPER
  - b. A-12, 13, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 32, 33, 34, 35, 51, are at my CP.  
        A-52, 31, 11, 14, are at Bn.
  - c. CADRE
  - d. CHILI PEPPER
  - e. 1 April 1969 - unknown
  - f. CADRE
  - g. CADRE
  - h. None
  - i. None
- 
2. A-31     996724     Mine Damage
  - A-11     996724     TRANS
  - A-14     996724     TRANS
  - A-34     996724     ENGINE

A. P. DECKER

## DECLASSIFIED

## OPERATIONAL SPOT REPORT

UNCLAS R 312625Z FM CINCPAC CP AFCON 5-4  
 CLASSIFICATION PRECEDENCE SEND MOD CLEAR SEND CLEAR  
 INITIAL REPORT ( ) FOLLOW ( ) FINAL ( T )

ALPHA

UNIT SENDING REPORT H51

BRAVO

MIG ACTIVITY/INCIDENT OCCURRED 311600Z

CHARLIE (SHACKLE IF NECESSARY)

~~FM L 25 4 957537~~

LOCATION BY COORDINATES (E) R17 400.7 (E) 953537

DELTA

WHO, WHAT, WHEN, WHERE, HOW H51 AND H54 WHILE IN SUPPORT OF LA 3<sup>rd</sup> REGT RECON

ECHO

WHAT OR ACTION TAKEN H51 FIRED 18 HE AND 11 WP ROUNDS  
~~TOOK 8 FOAMS & PERSONNEL TO DECODE THEM~~

NOXHOT

FRIENDLY KIA

GOLD (MEDIVAC/HOMELESS)

HOTEL

FRIENDLY WIA

JULIA

VC/NVA KIA

FRIENDLY WIA

KILO

JOULETT

VC/NVA CAPTURED

DETAINEES

LIMA

WEAPONS CAPTURED OR LOST (STATE TYPE IF KNOWN)

MIKE

EQUIPMENT / DOCUMENTS (CAPTURED / DESTROYED)

DAY MONTH DATE YEAR RECEIVED BY MIKE

PT. S D, PFC, COMBAT RECON PATHFINDER, SECURITY FORCE, AMBUSH, CLEARING OPERATION,  
 PRIMISTER BUNKER (3) ETC.

IF APPLICABLE : TIME FRIENDLY AIR, MORTAR, ARTY COMMENCED SUPPORT

TIME OF DISPATCH OF REACTION FORCE (S)

TIME OF ARRIVAL OF REACTION FORCE (S) AT SCENE OF CONTACT

SHACKLED FRIENDLY CASUALTY CASUALTIES

6

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Tank Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

3/JLA/jla  
3480  
31 August 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

My SITREP 243 for the period 310001H to 312400H August 1969.

1. Major Operational Summary. None
2. Significant Events. None
3. Plans Summary. None
4. Special Operations. None
5. Small Unit Operations.
  - a. 1st Tank Bn. No Contact
  - b. SSDC. No Contact

RECAP OF SSDC OPERATIONS

	<u>PATROLS</u> <u>FT SQF PLT</u>	<u>AMBUSHES</u> <u>FT SQF PLT</u>	<u>S&amp;D OPS</u> <u>CO</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>COP</u>
NIGHT	1	18 3 1		11/11	

6. Combined Action Units. No Contact

J. P. SENIK  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED